

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

September 18 & 19, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 18, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Boykins

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP091818

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - September 19, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 41

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 5

1. CONFIRMATION of the appointment and reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date:
Position 6 - **DR. STEVE W. HALL**, reappointment
Position 7 - **JOHN D. VASQUEZ**, appointment
2. ORDINANCE appropriating \$368,805.08 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for the East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 for Change Order No. 7 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$320,700.07, awarded to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2 - 3.35% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 2 above
4. ORDINANCE appropriating \$967,636.35 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; \$112,425.75 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; \$260,909.49 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway for Change Order No. 6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 6 in the amount of \$1,277,115.80, awarded to **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway - 3.90% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 4 above

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 10

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **HOUSING AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CORP. dba IKLO CONSTRUCTION** for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements - 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$218,478.83 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Hermann Park - 4.32% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,241,291.19 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 3.47% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and F - LE**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$283,774.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road 4.47% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,568,795.42 and acceptance of work on contract with **BOYER, INC** for Plants 1 & 2 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Improvements at the East Water Purification Plant - 4.78% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 13

11. ORDINANCE appropriating \$514,915.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing the expenditure of the appropriated funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors for expenses associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Relief for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures
12. **TD INDUSTRIES, INC** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to purchase Chiller/Boiler Units for the General Services Department - \$514,915.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above
13. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP L.L.C.** for Purchase and Installation of Modular Furnishings and Furniture for the lease space at 2100 Travis Street through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract for Housing and Community Development Department - \$1,215,359.03 - Grant Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 41

14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide up to \$700,000.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS ("HOPWA") Funds to complete a roof replacement and repair of a HOPWA community residence that provides housing and supportive services for low income persons affected by HIV/AIDS
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TELO MARKET #8, INC**, to provide \$835,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds (\$200,000.00 loan and \$635,000.00 grant) for the purchase and installation of fixtures and equipment for use in a proposed grocery store to be constructed and leased at 5602 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas to carry out a CDBG Economic Development Activity that will make fresh affordable food and job opportunities available to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
16. ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, FY2018 INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN**

TASK FORCE; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

17. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for subrecipient grant assistance and execute and accept subrecipient grant agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grants and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards
18. ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2018 Port Security Grant in accordance with the FY2018 Port Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
19. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement for Parking Area and Greenbelt between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **1859-HISTORIC HOTELS, LTD, Tenant**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
20. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement for Driveway Access between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **MANNING FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LP, Tenant**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a grant application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant for improvements at Edgewood Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to accept and expend such grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$405,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and t h e **MEMORIAL HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for erosion control at Little Thicket Park - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN**

STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE);** approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE);** approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-836 as amended by Ordinance No. 2017-724, approving and authorizing second amendment to extend the contract term to Contract No. 4600011794 between the City of Houston and **PROPERTYROOM.COM** for the Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property for the Houston Police Department
27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0897, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for the cost of operation and maintenance of the joint radio maintenance facility for Houston Information Technology Services - \$300,000.00 - General Fund
28. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$5,357,170.56 - Enterprise Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving contract award to **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$7,339,154.60 - Enterprise Fund
30. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1055 to increase the maximum contract amount to the contract between the City of Houston and **McLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and associated services for Various Departments managed by the General Services Department - \$1,666,288.17 - General and Other Funds
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **AIS INTERNATIONAL, LTD**, for Maintenance and Support Services for a Laboratory Information Management System for various City Departments; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year renewal options - \$297,850.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,530,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for new/replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - District 203; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 34.44 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 551**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 29.9813 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 157**, for inclusion in its district
36. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 47.08 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 159**, for inclusion in its district
37. *****PULLED - This item will not be considered on 9/19**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$315,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Operating Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for the South East Water Purification Plant Third Party Plant Operator Procurement Support Services; providing a maximum contract amount; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
38. *****PULLED – This item has been pulled from the 9/19 agenda and will not be considered**
ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$1,211,927.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$1,211,927.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$181,873.00 out of the Water and Sewer system Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$203,481.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2 (as

approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0717); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the purchased interest, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$230,923.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements; North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1332); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 42

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

42. RECEIVE nominations for Positions One, Two and Three on the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 43

43. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.588310/\$100 of value on the 10th day of October, 2018 Council Agenda, or such other date that meets the requirements of the Texas Property Tax Code and provide for the publication of the notice of related information

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Le first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE
PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP091818

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP091818	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
September 18, 2018 – 2:00 PM***

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

TANYA MOORE – 5002 Ricky St. – 77033 – 832-996-6431 – Southeast Houston

MARY GARZA – 6318 Underhill – 77092 – 281-802-4083 – Sidewalk

ROBERT SENLON – 5934 Bell Arbor St. – 77033 – 281-995-8673 – City employee misconduct/trash service/ARA Permitting

MERRILL ANDERSON – 3011 Roe St. – 77087 – 832-398-1646 – Retirement savings option for City of Houston Employees

ISABEL SEGARRA – No Address – 202-745-5219 – Environmental issues in Houston

CALVIN BILL – 715 West Rittenhouse Rd. – 77091 – 832-724-2112 – Home Building Program for City of Houston

NIA COLBERT – 9520 Wilcrest Dr. – 77099 – 346-570-2863 – Eviction retaliation at Pinnacle/Abuse of elders and the disabled

R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR -No Address – No Phone – Behavior, coward, conspiracy, disrespecting my birth children /Why?

BONNIE JACKSON – 11931 Fondren Meadow Dr. – 77071 – 713-408-1680 – Braes Park Subdivision

SYNETHIA HALL – 1515 Sydnor – 77020 – 832-886-7771 – HPD refusing to do their job/house is left unsafe

PATRICIA ALEXANDER – 4711 Conward Dr. – 77066 – 713-885-4839 – Bill for Harris County Toll road

CHRISTINE WINN – 3623 Lehall St. – 77021 – 713-416-9853 – 311 Reports/Transferring information to other Departments

MARIO HICKS – No Address – 832-570-0499 – Freedom

CONSTANCE JONES – 3 Riverway, Ste. 555 – 77056 – 713-271-7805 – The Houston Minority Supplier Development Council Expo



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Land Bank CMs Nominations Memo
8-23-18

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the appointment and reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date:

Position 6 - **DR. STEVE W. HALL**, reappointment

Position 7 - **JOHN D. VASQUEZ**, appointment

Background:

Office of the Mayor
CITY OF HOUSTON

From: Anna Russell City Secretary

cc: Marta Crinejo Agenda Director

NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 5, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Houston Land Bank for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 12/31/2017:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson (Vacant)	CM Green

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

20SD110-A Additional Appropriation / Industrial TX
Corporation

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$368,805.08 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for the East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 for Change Order No. 7 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 7 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$368,805.08 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, chemical capacity, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included construction of improvements to storage and feed systems for: ammonia, sodium hydroxide, lime, powdered activated carbon, hydrofluosilicic acid, flocculant aid polymer, ferric and aluminum sulfate, filter aid polymer feed system; modifications to Plant Nos. 1 and 2 instrumentation and control system, including system programming, and all necessary electrical and instrumentation improvements for the control and application of the improved chemical systems. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$9,568,995.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$368,805.08 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 120 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 7: to install four 8-inch double disc displacement

pumps at East Water Purification Plant. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingencies balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

The total requested appropriation is \$368,805.08 to be appropriated as follows: \$320,700.07 for contract services and \$48,105.01 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395 is in the amount of \$9,568,995.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 7 the Contract amount will increase to \$9,889,695.07. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/W/SBE performance is 35.40%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0395, dated 05-25-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$368,805.08 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,915,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20SD110-A Additional Appropriation / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 7 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$368,805.08 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, chemical capacity, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included construction of improvements to storage and feed systems for: ammonia, sodium hydroxide, lime, powdered activated carbon, hydrofluosilicic acid, flocculant aid polymer, ferric and aluminum sulfate, filter aid polymer feed system; modifications to Plant Nos. 1 and 2 instrumentation and control system, including system programming, and all necessary electrical and instrumentation improvements for the control and application of the improved chemical systems. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$9,568,995.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$368,805.08 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 120 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 7: to install four 8-inch double disc displacement pumps at East Water Purification Plant. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingencies balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

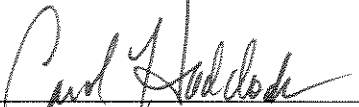
The total requested appropriation is \$368,805.08 to be appropriated as follows: \$320,700.07 for contract services and \$48,105.01 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395 is in the amount of \$9,568,995.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 7 the Contract amount will increase to \$9,889,695.07. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/W/SBE performance is 35.40%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0395, dated 05-25-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$368,805.08 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,915,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Pay or Play

Change Orders 1-6

Change Order 7

Prior Council Action - Prior RCA & Ordinance

SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

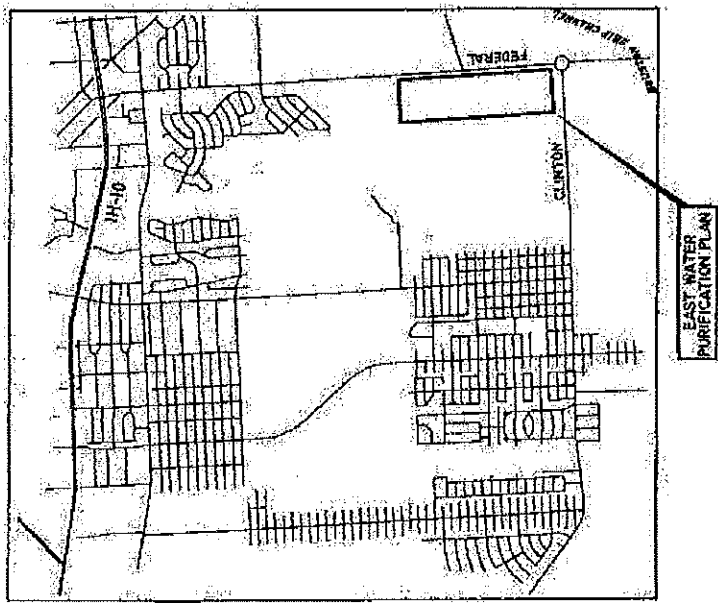
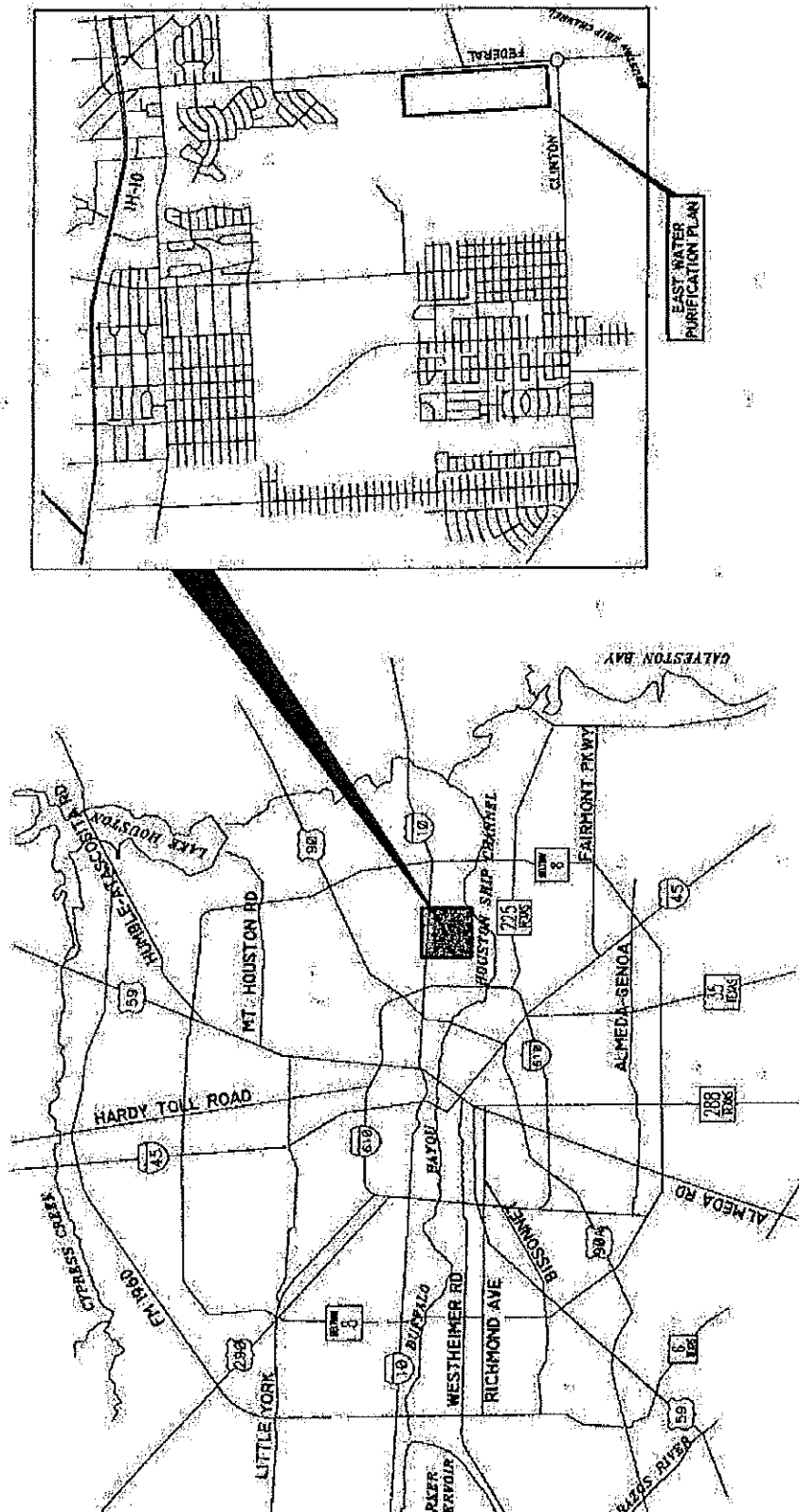
Backup Material

Backup Material

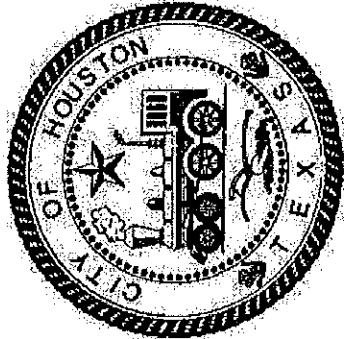
Backup Material

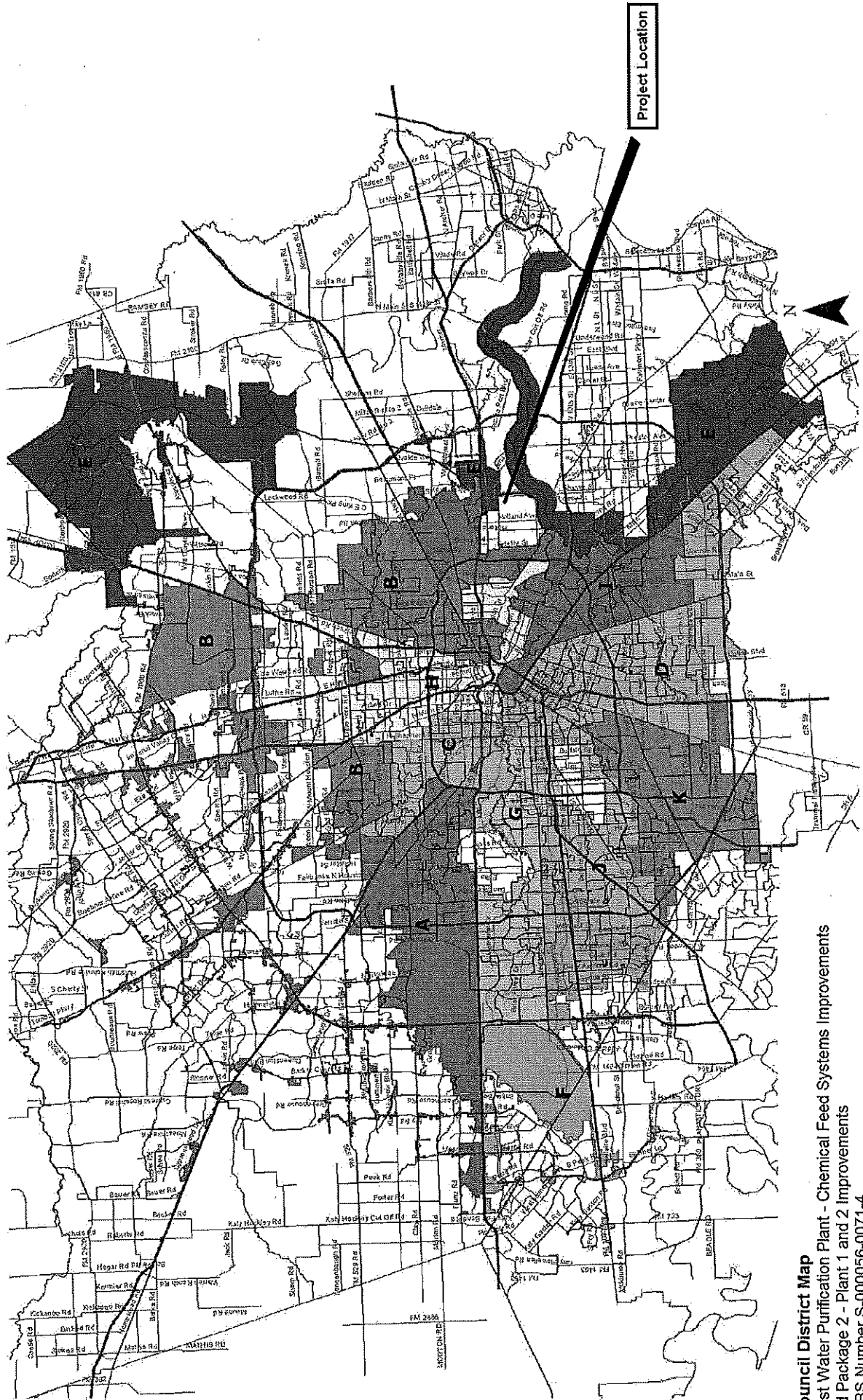
Backup Material

Financial Information



Area Map
East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements
Bid Package 2 - Plant 1 and 2 Improvements
WBS Number S-000056-0071-4





Council District Map
East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements
Bid Package 2 - Plant 1 and 2 Improvements
WBS Number S-000056-0071-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

20SD110-B Change Order / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$320,700.07, awarded to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 - Plant Nos. 1 and 2 - 3.35% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 2 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 – Plant Nos.1 and 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, chemical capacity, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

CHANGE ORDER No. 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 7 to install four 8-inch double disc displacement pumps at East Water Purification Plant. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$9,568,995.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 7 is in the amount of \$320,700.07 or 3.35% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 120 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$9,889,695.07; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395 is in the amount of \$9,568,995.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 7, the Contract amount will increase to \$9,889,695.07. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/W/SBE performance is 35.40%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0395, dated 05-25-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,915,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and \$368,805.08 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

HPW - 20SD110-B Change Order / Industrial TX Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 2 – Plant Nos.1 and 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, chemical capacity, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

CHANGE ORDER No. 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 7 to install four 8-inch double disc displacement pumps at East Water Purification Plant. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$9,568,995.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 7 is in the amount of \$320,700.07 or 3.35% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 120 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$9,889,695.07; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0395 is in the amount of \$9,568,995.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 7, the Contract amount will increase to \$9,889,695.07. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/W/SBE performance is 35.40%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0071-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0395, dated 05-25-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$10,915,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and \$368,805.08 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

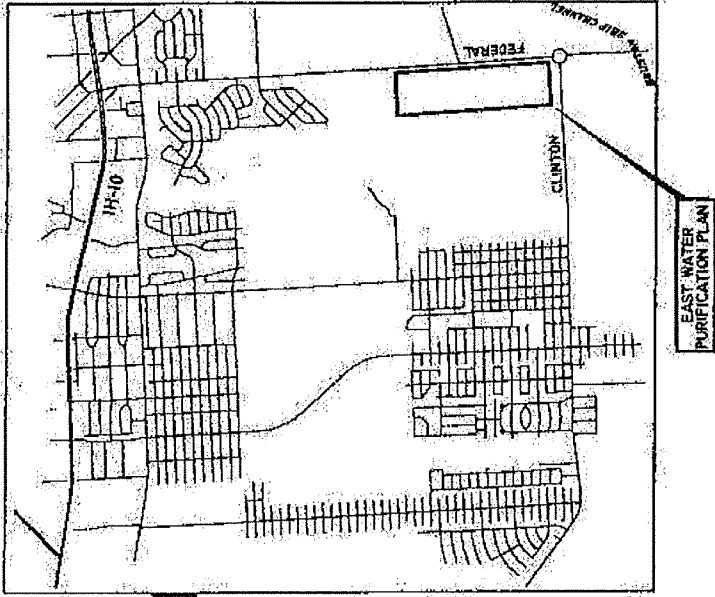
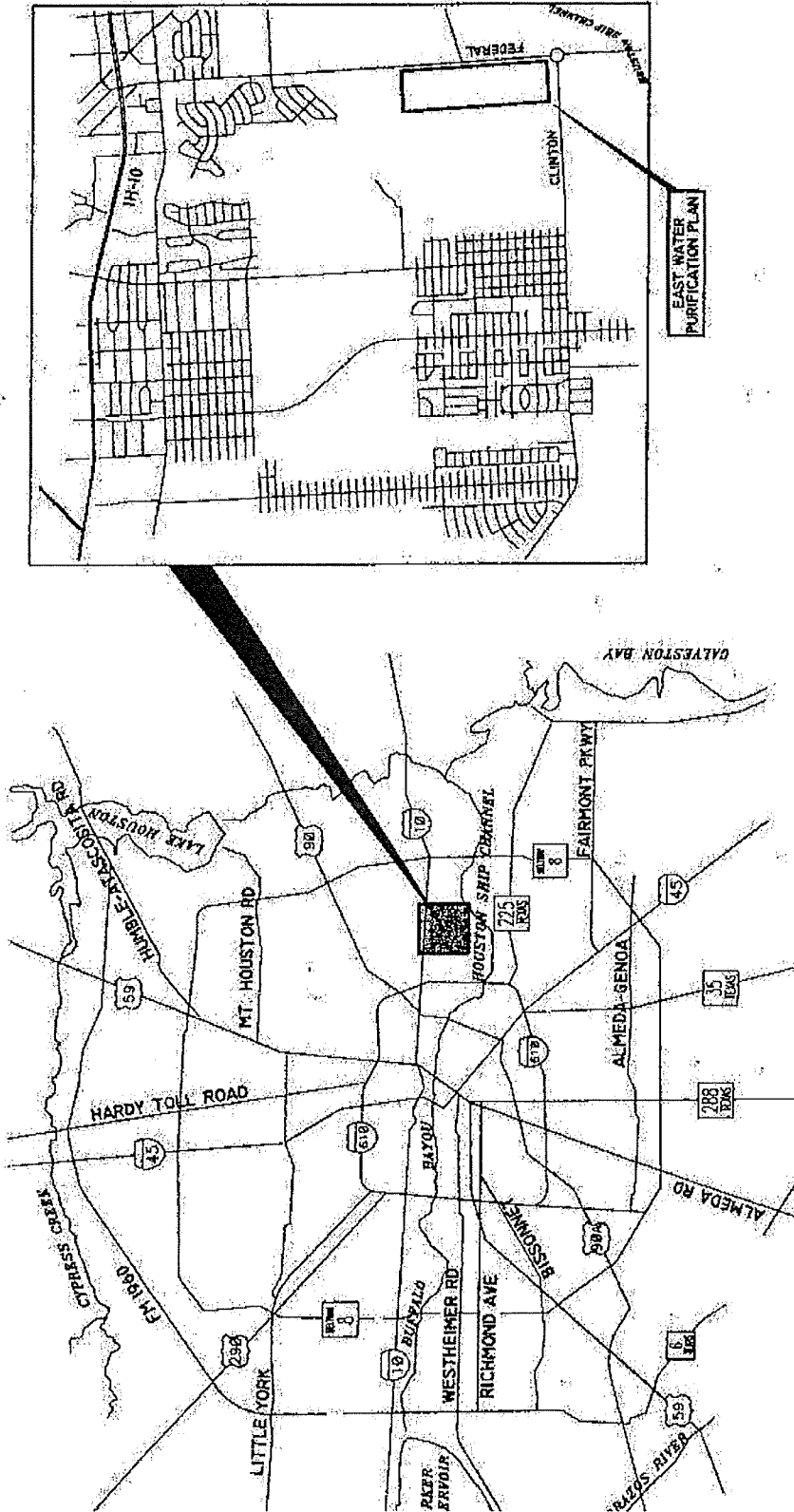
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO
Prior Council Action
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Pay or Play
Chage Orders 1-7

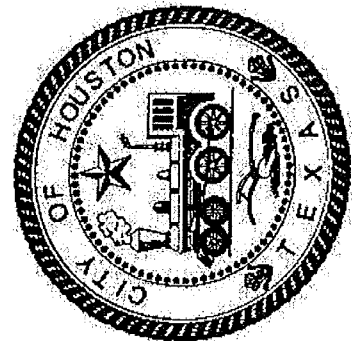
Type

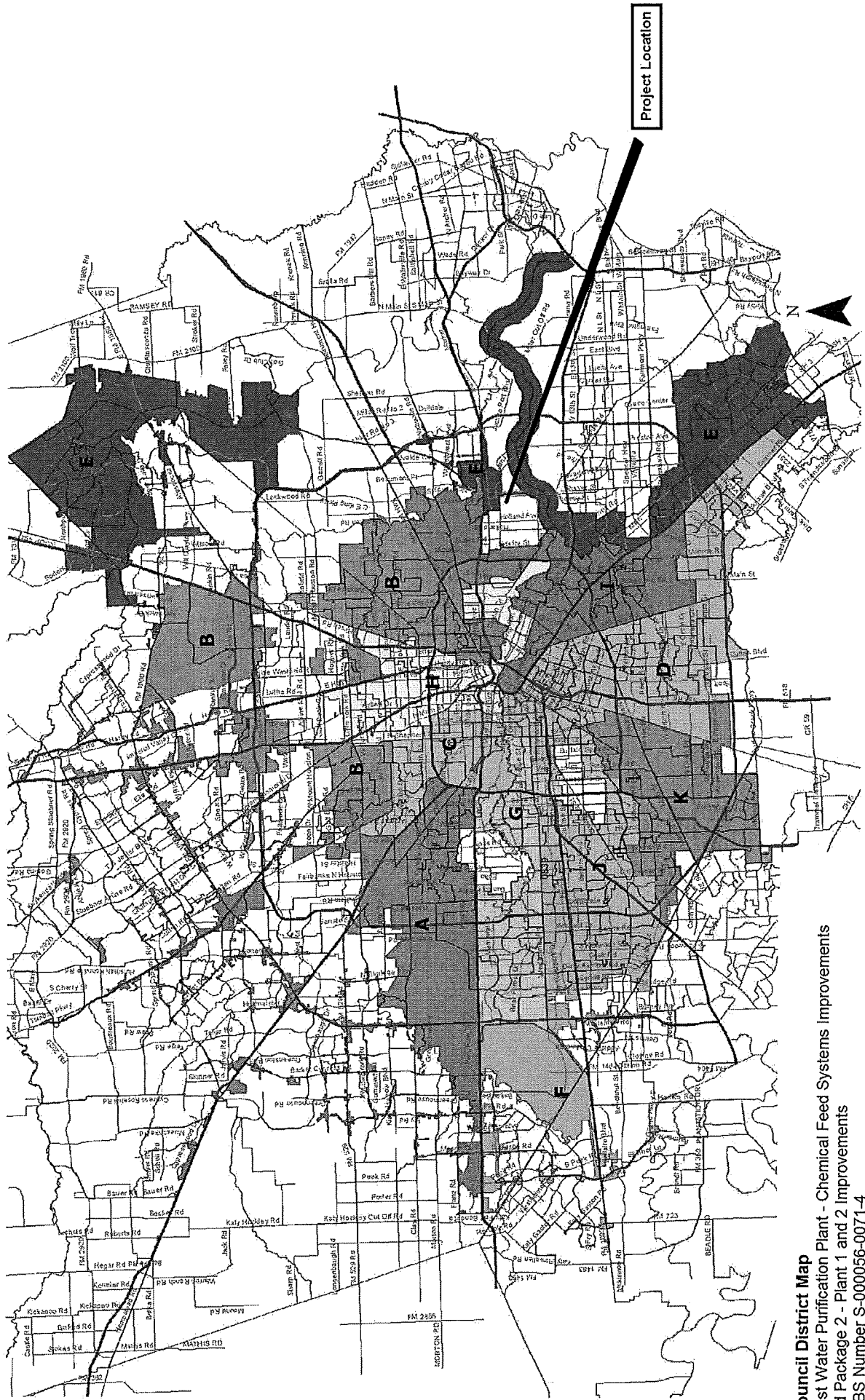
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



Area Map

East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements
Bid Package 2 - Plant 1 and 2 Improvements
WBS Number S-000056-0071-4





Council District Map
East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Systems Improvements
Bid Package 2 - Plant 1 and 2 Improvements
WBS Number S-000056-0071-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

20MR101-A Addtn'l Approp / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$967,636.35 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; \$112,425.75 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; \$260,909.49 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway for Change Order No. 6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 6. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$1,340,971.59 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the City 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included of the construction of approximately 16,600 linear feet of roadway to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project includes reconstruction of a four-lane divided roadway consisting of approximately 89,864 square yards of 10-inch reinforced concrete pavement with curbs and gutters, approximately 5,000 linear feet of 24 to 84-inch diameter storm sewer pipe, approximately 8,725 linear feet of 4 to 24-inch diameter water line, and approximately 9,400 linear feet of 6 to 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances. The project also includes installation of seven new traffic signal systems along Memorial Drive, construction of wheelchair ramps, driveways, sidewalks, and street lighting, and the

replacement of an existing bridge at Turkey Creek with a triple 10-foot by 10-foot bridge-rated box culvert structure. The Project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$1,340,971.59 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 129 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 6. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of the project to incorporate design modifications, provide traffic control measures, resolve utility conflicts and contractor claims.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$1,340,971.59 to be appropriated as follows:

- Contract Services \$1,277,115.80
- Contingencies \$63,855.79

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave a contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of state funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the state government. However, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a City/Local Business.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This contract is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The SBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 6, the Contract amount will increase to \$33,997,841.80. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date SBE performance is 15.1%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$967,636.35 Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)
\$112,425.75 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)
\$260,909.49 Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$1,340,971.59 Total

Previous Appropriations:

Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00

\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

HPW - 20MR101-A Addn'l Approp / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 6. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$1,340,971.59 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the City 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included of the construction of approximately 16,600 linear feet of roadway to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project includes reconstruction of a four-lane divided roadway consisting of approximately 89,864 square yards of 10-inch reinforced concrete pavement with curbs and gutters, approximately 5,000 linear feet of 24 to 84-inch diameter storm sewer pipe, approximately 8,725 linear feet of 4 to 24-inch diameter water line, and approximately 9,400 linear feet of 6 to 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances. The project also includes installation of seven new traffic signal systems along Memorial Drive, construction of wheelchair ramps, driveways, sidewalks, and street lighting, and the replacement of an existing bridge at Turkey Creek with a triple 10-foot by 10-foot bridge-rated box culvert structure. The Project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$1,340,971.59 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 129 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 6. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of the project to incorporate design modifications, provide traffic control measures, resolve utility conflicts and contractor claims.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$1,340,971.59 to be appropriated as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| • Contract Services | \$1,277,115.80 |
| • Contingencies | \$63,855.79 |

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave a contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of state funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the state government. However, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a City/Local Business.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This contract is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The SBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 6, the Contract amount will increase to \$33,997,841.80. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date SBE performance is 15.1%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$967,636.35 Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

\$112,425.75 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$260,909.49 Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$1,340,971.59 Total

Previous Appropriations:

Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00

\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Prior Council Action

Change Orders

OBO

Doc. 0455

Tax Report

SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

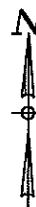
Backup Material

Backup Material

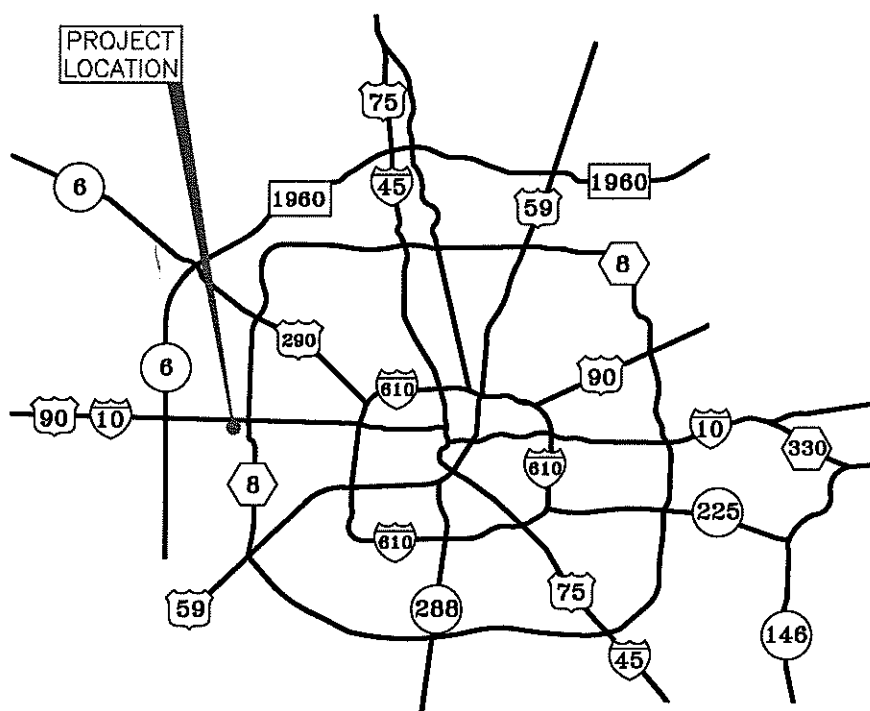
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



NOT TO SCALE



LOCATION MAP

**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

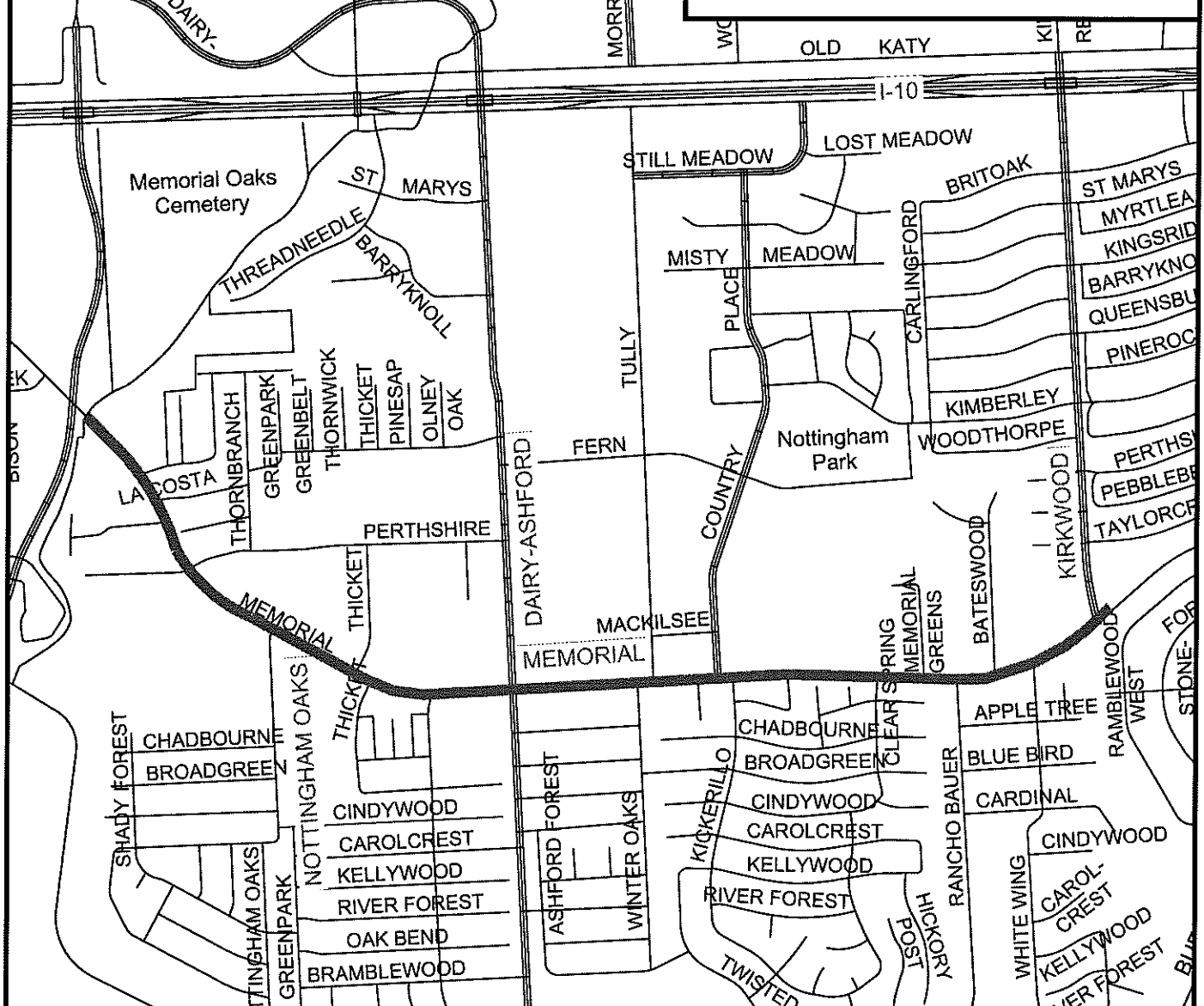


NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
KIRKWOOD TO N. ELDRIDGE
VICINITY MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2018

20MR101-B Change Order / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 6 in the amount of \$1,277,115.80, awarded to **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway - 3.90% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 4 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 6 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 6.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the City 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

CHANGE ORDER No. 6: This work is required to incorporate design modifications, provide traffic control measures, resolve utility conflicts and contractor claims. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 1165 calendar days. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 6 is in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 or 3.90% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 129 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$33,997,841.80.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The SBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 6, the Contract amount will increase to \$33,997,841.80. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date SBE performance is 15.1%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000798-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous (original) Appropriation:

Total Cost \$39,001,000.00

\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Subsequent Appropriation:

Total Cost \$1,340,971.59

\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2018

HPW - 20MR101-B Change Order / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 6 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 6.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the City 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

CHANGE ORDER No. 6: This work is required to incorporate design modifications, provide traffic control measures, resolve utility conflicts and contractor claims. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 1165 calendar days. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 6 is in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 or 3.90% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 129 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$33,997,841.80.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The SBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 6, the Contract amount will increase to \$33,997,841.80. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date SBE performance is 15.1%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000798-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous (original) Appropriation:

Total Cost \$39,001,000.00

\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSRF

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Subsequent Appropriation:

Total Cost \$1,340,971.59

\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps
OBO
Prior Council Action
Doc. 0455
Tax Report
Change Orders

Type

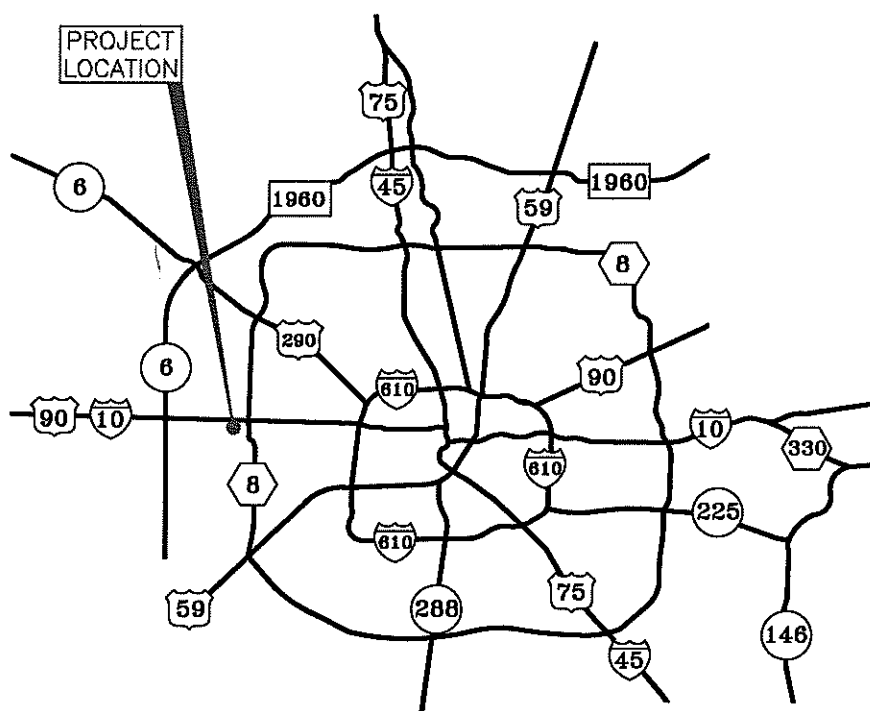
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



NOT TO SCALE



LOCATION MAP

**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

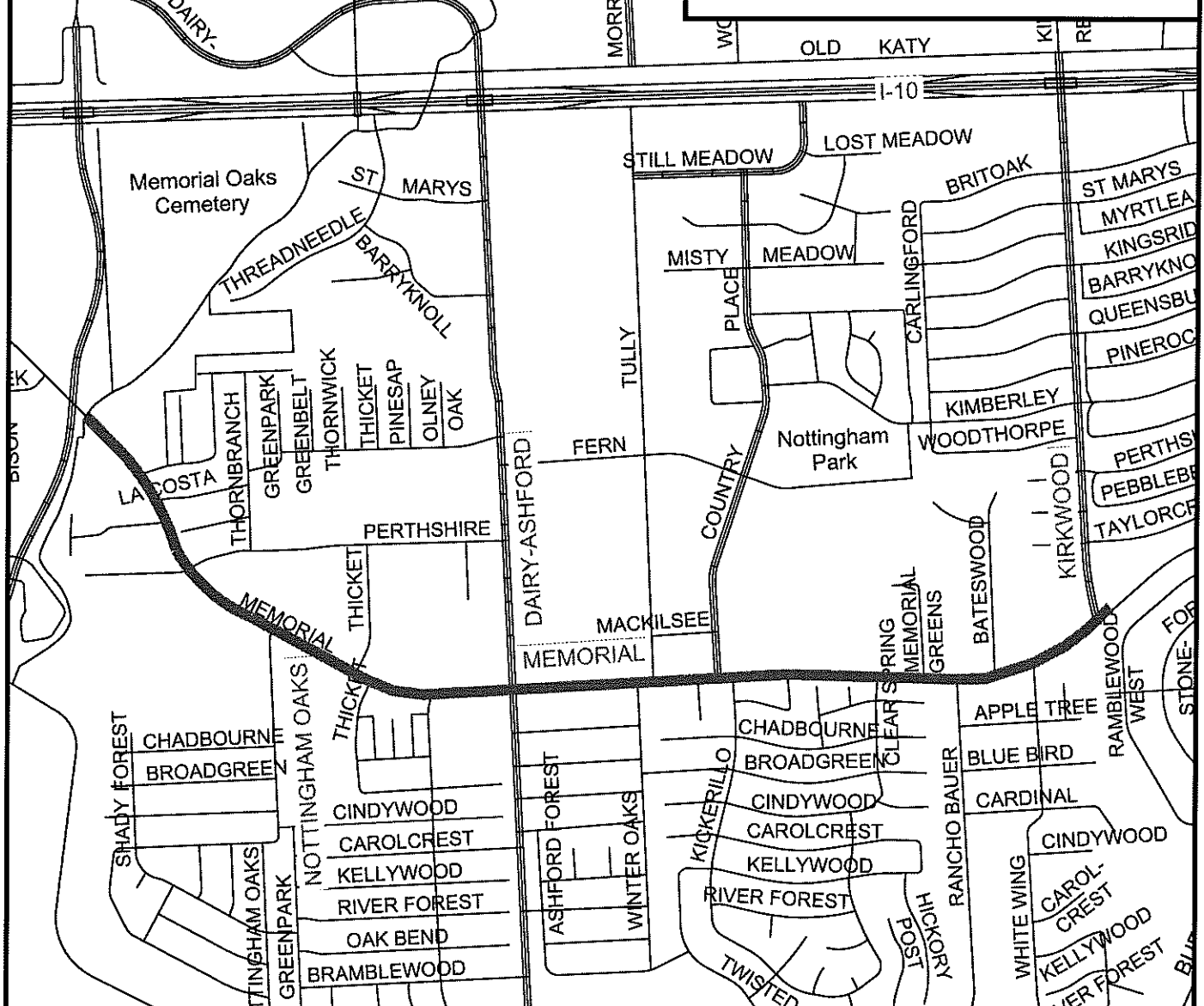


NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
KIRKWOOD TO N. ELDRIDGE
VICINITY MAP**

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

25PARK314 - Accept Work - Housing and Land
Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction - Lansdale Park
and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **HOUSING AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CORP. dba IKLO CONSTRUCTION** for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements - 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements – 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 or 5% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction for construction services relating to Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Lansdale Park 8201 Roos Road (530K) District J
Crain (E.L.) Park 9051 Triola Lane (530J) District J

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS:

Lansdale Park: constructed a new splash pad with associated water service and drainage; replaced entry sidewalk; installed new lighting; provided tree planting with associated irrigation; and installed picnic tables and benches.

Crain (E.L.) Park: demolished asphalt trail and asphalt pad; provided grading and detention; constructed a new concrete trail and entry plaza; upgraded the swing set area; provided tree planting with associated irrigation; and installed picnic tables and benches.

M2L Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 396 days: the original contract time of 210 days, plus 186 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,047,900.00, an increase of \$49,900.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-6 reconfigured storm drainage and electrical connections, provided irrigation upgrades and water tap, replaced a portion of concrete sidewalk and entry area, removed and deposited concrete rubble from the pool demolition at Lansdale Park; and refinished existing benches, relocated the water meter and provided new waterline and drainage pipes under sidewalks at Crain (E.L.) Park.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000762-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1057; November 4, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$ 910,000.00

\$ 163,000.00

\$ 42,652.50

\$1,115,652.50 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

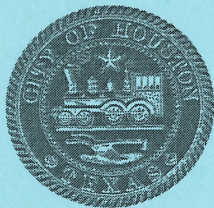
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

25PARK314 - Accept Work - Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction
- Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements – 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,047,900.00 or 5% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction for construction services relating to Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Lansdale Park 8201 Roos Road (530K) District J

Crain (E.L.) Park 9051 Triola Lane (530J) District J

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS:

Lansdale Park: constructed a new splash pad with associated water service and drainage; replaced entry sidewalk; installed new lighting; provided tree planting with associated irrigation; and installed picnic tables and benches.

Crain (E.L.) Park: demolished asphalt trail and asphalt pad; provided grading and detention; constructed a new concrete trail and entry plaza; upgraded the swing set area; provided tree planting with associated irrigation; and installed picnic tables and benches.

M2L Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

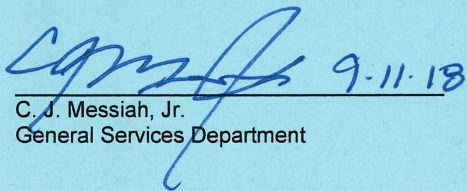
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 396 days: the original contract time of 210 days, plus 186 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,047,900.00, an increase of \$49,900.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-6 reconfigured storm drainage and electrical connections, provided irrigation upgrades and water tap, replaced a portion of concrete sidewalk and entry area, removed and deposited concrete rubble from the pool demolition at Lansdale Park; and refinished existing benches, relocated the water meter and provided new waterline and drainage pipes under sidewalks at Crain (E.L.) Park.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000762-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 9-11-18
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1057; November 4, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$ 910,000.00

\$ 163,000.00

\$ 42,652.50

\$1,115,652.50 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

Certificate of Final Completion

Change Order

Tax Delinquent Report

Final Consent of Surety

OBO Clearance Letter

Previously Approved RCA and Ordinance

Final Pay Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

25GM328 - A/W DNB Enterprises - Hermann Park
Maintenance Facility

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$218,478.83 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Hermann Park - 4.32% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$218,478.83 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc. for Hermann Park - 4.32% under the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$218,478.83 or 4.32% below the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6520 Almeda Road, Houston, Texas (Key Map 533-F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank (UST), one 1,000-gallon diesel UST, and associated appurtenances; installed one 5,000-gallon two-compartment aboveground storage tank (AST); performed concrete saw-cutting, removal, and disposal; disposed of aqueous liquid and excavated soil; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and completed pour-back of concrete.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 240 days: the original contract time of 120 days, plus 120 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$218,478.83, a decrease of \$9,871.67 below the original contract amount

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Orders Nos.1-3 provided a modification to install concrete foundations under the AST saddles to level and raise final elevation to meet permit requirements; supplied a temporary fueling tank during extended 500-year floodplain permit review and provided additional surveying and permitting efforts to meet floodplain requirements; furnished steel plates over utility trench to maintain traffic flow; changed sub pumps and stingers from black pipe to stainless steel to prevent corrosion; supplied and installed five additional protective bollards to meet HFD requirements; supplied and installed a dry disconnect valve; and provided credits to

the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000833-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0429; Dated June 21, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

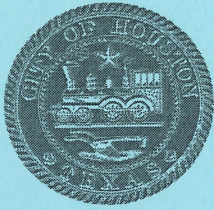
\$285,048.45 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Site Map	Backup Material
Vicinity Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

25GM328 - Hermann Park Maintenance Facility

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$218,478.83 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc. for Hermann Park - 4.32% under the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$218,478.83 or 4.32% below the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6520 Almeda Road, Houston, Texas (Key Map 533-F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank (UST), one 1,000-gallon diesel UST, and associated appurtenances; installed one 5,000-gallon two-compartment aboveground storage tank (AST); performed concrete saw-cutting, removal, and disposal; disposed of aqueous liquid and excavated soil; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and completed pour-back of concrete.

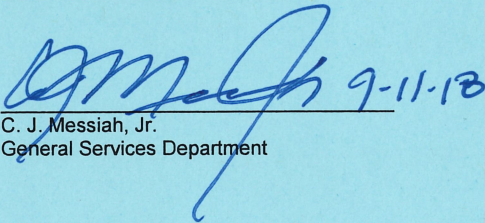
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 240 days: the original contract time of 120 days, plus 120 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$218,478.83, a decrease of \$9,871.67 below the original contract amount

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Orders Nos.1-3 provided a modification to install concrete foundations under the AST saddles to level and raise final elevation to meet permit requirements; supplied a temporary fueling tank during extended 500-year floodplain permit review and provided additional surveying and permitting efforts to meet floodplain requirements; furnished steel plates over utility trench to maintain traffic flow; changed sub pumps and stingers from black pipe to stainless steel to prevent corrosion; supplied and installed five additional protective bollards to meet HFD requirements; supplied and installed a dry disconnect valve; and provided credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000833-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "C. J. Messiah, Jr.", followed by the date "9-11-18".

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0429; Dated June 21, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$285,048.45 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Site Map

Vicinity Map

Ordinance

RCA - Award Construction Contract

Contractor Certification of Final Completion

Affirmative Action Clearance

Certificate of Final Completion

Change Order No 1

Change Order No 2

Change Order No 3

Delinquency Tax Report

Final Consent of Surety

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

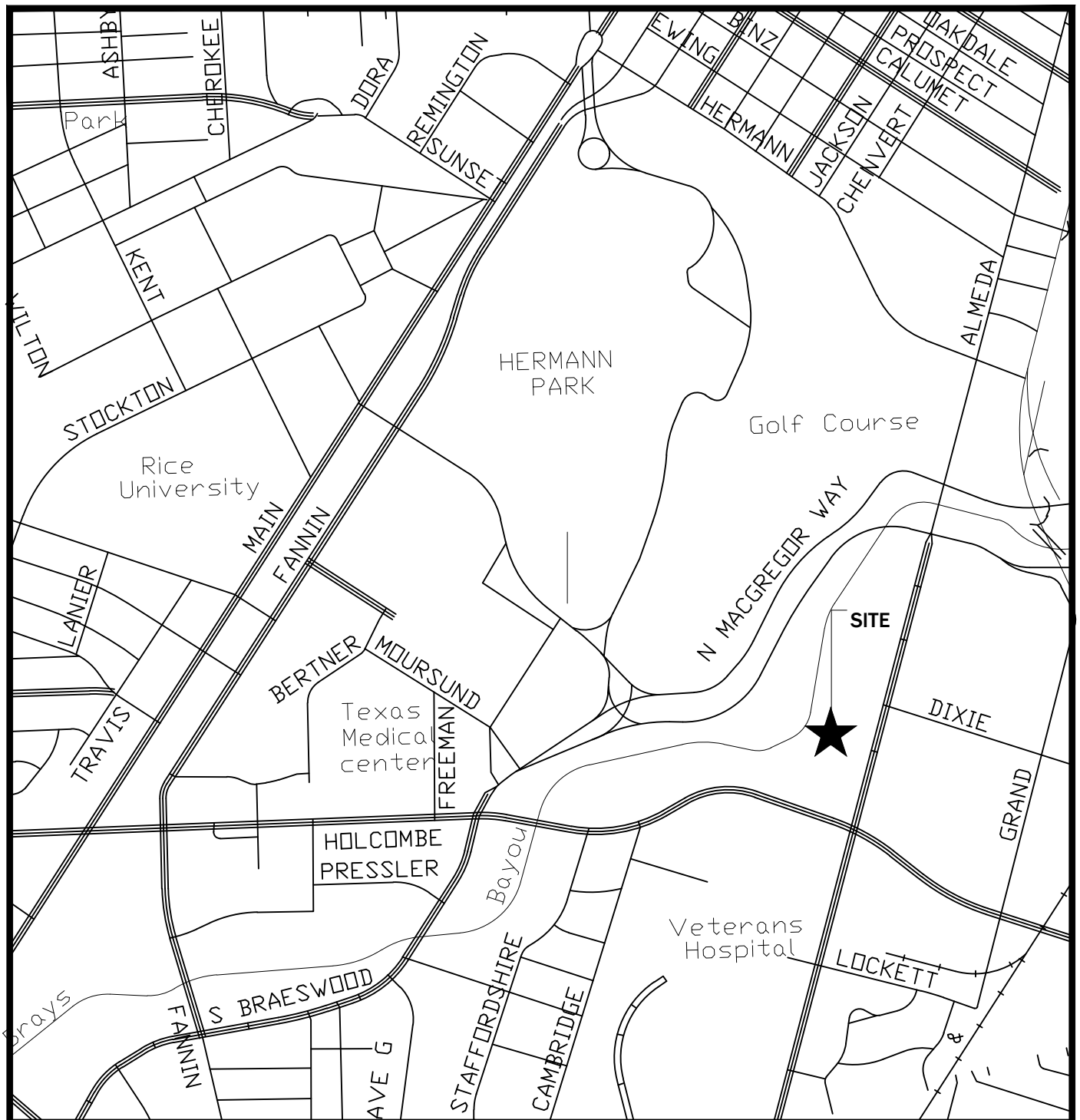
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

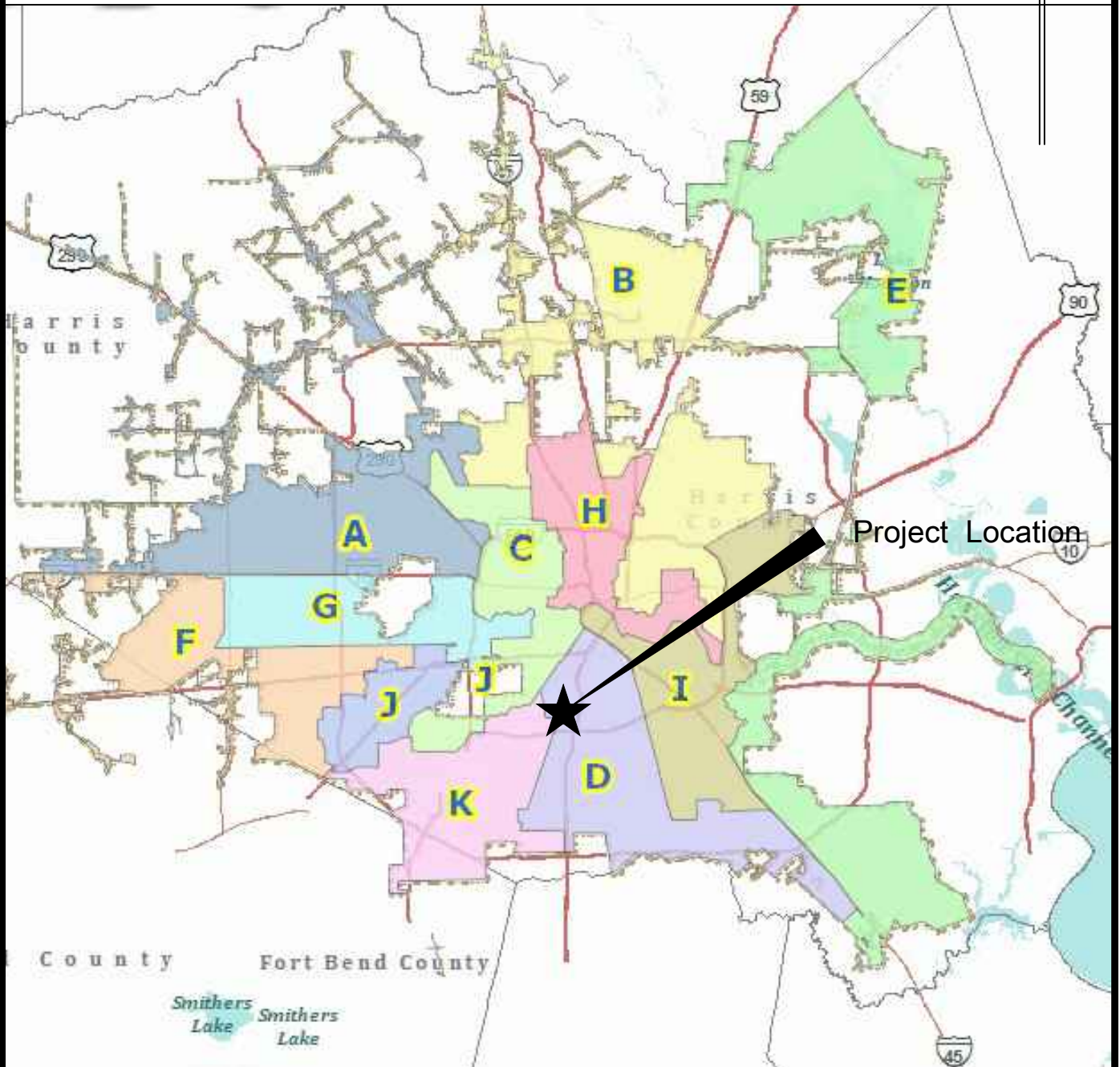


6520 ALMEDA RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAP NO. 533F

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



6520 ALMEDA RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAP NO. 533F



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018
District A, District E, District F
Item Creation Date: 8/8/2018

20EN13 / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,241,291.19 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 3.47% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,241,291.19 or 3.47% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to improve inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of various improvements at Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plants including non-potable water system, electrical and pumps. Freese and Nichols, Inc., designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$4,393,640.00.

LOCATION: The project has multiple sites, and are in the following areas.

Site Locations	Address	Key Map	Council District
White Oak WWTP	7103 Gulf Bank Road	411N	A
Metro Central WWTP	12815 Galveston Road	617C	E
Kingwood West WWTP	26808 Sorters Road	295V	E
Upper Braes WWTP	13525 West Houston Center	529A	F

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time with an additional 11 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the

project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$4,241,291.19, a decrease of \$152,348.81 or 3.47% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 31.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 28.02%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0102-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0419, dated 06-01-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$5,135,150.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District E, District F
Item Creation Date: 8/8/2018

HPW - 20EN13 / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,241,291.19 or 3.47% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to improve inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of various improvements at Metro Central, Upper Braes, White Oak and Kingwood West Wastewater Treatment Plants including non-potable water system, electrical and pumps. Freese and Nichols, Inc., designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$4,393,640.00.

LOCATION: The project has multiple sites, and are in the following areas.

Site Locations	Address	Key Map	Council District
White Oak WWTP	7103 Gulf Bank Road	411N	A
Metro Central WWTP	12815 Galveston Road	617C	E
Kingwood West WWTP	26808 Sorters Road	295V	E
Upper Braes WWTP	13525 West Houston Center	529A	F

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time with an additional 11 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$4,241,291.19, a decrease of \$152,348.81 or 3.47% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 31.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 28.02%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0102-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0419, dated 06-01-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$5,135,150.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MAPS
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Orders 1-2
Final Estimate

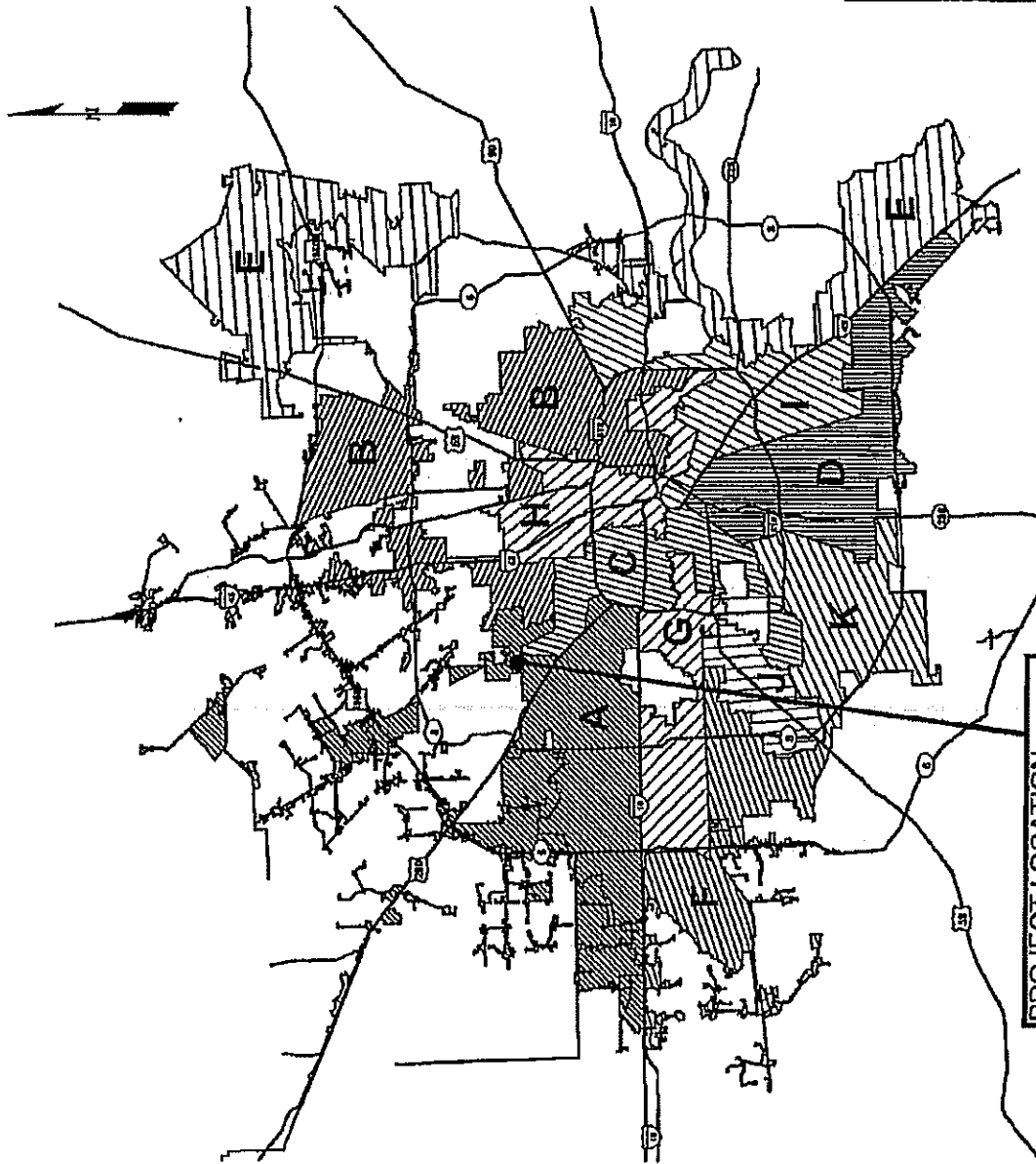
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - HELENA BROWN
- B - JERRY DAVIS
- C - ELLEN R. COHEN
- D - WANDA ADAMS
- E - MIKE SULLIVAN
- F - AL HOANG
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
- I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
- J - MIKE LASTER
- K - LARRY GREEN

- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
- AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
- AT LARGE 4 - C.O. BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE



**PROJECT LOCATION MAP
WHITE OAK WWTP**

METRO CENTRAL UPPER BRANCH WHITE OAK & KIRKWOOD WEST
WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



10007 Green and Country Way,
Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77055
Phone: (713) 260-2800
Fax: (713) 260-2821

WBS No. R-000265-040243

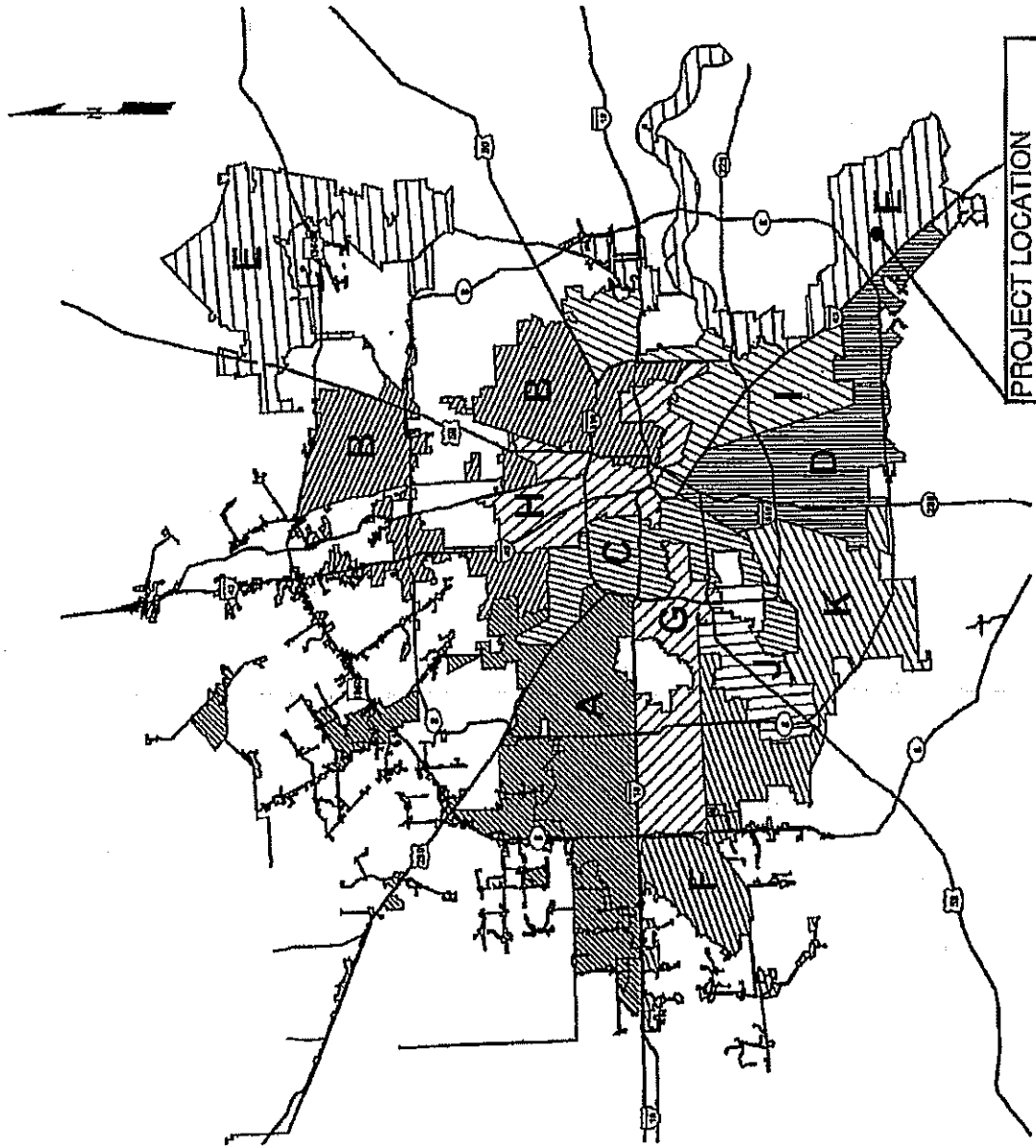
SCALE: 1 INCH = 3 MILES

DATE: October, 2012

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

A - HELENA BROWN
B - JERRY DAVIS
C - ELLEN R. COHEN
D - WANDA ADAMS
E - MIKE SULLIVAN
F - AL HOANG
G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
J - MIKE LASTER
K - LARRY GREEN

AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
AT LARGE 4 - C.O. BRADFORD
AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE



PROJECT LOCATION
METRO CENTRAL WWTP
12815 GALVESTON ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77598

COUNCIL DISTRICT
'E'

PROJECT LOCATION MAP METRO CENTRAL WWTP

METRO CENTRAL WWTP UNDER WHITE OAK & KINWOOD WEST
WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



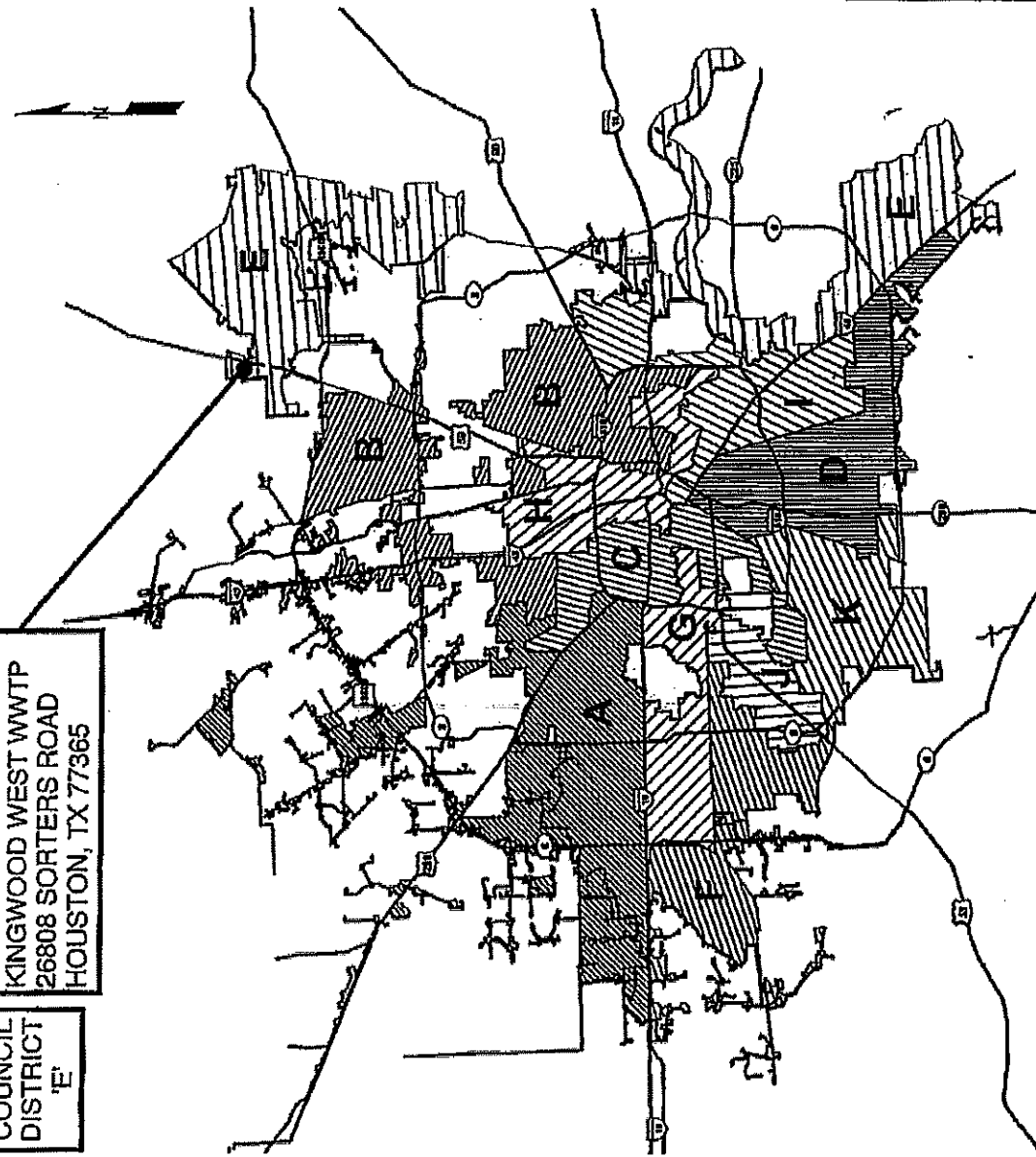
14007 Freese and Country Way
Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77054
Phone: (713) 660-4000
Fax: (713) 660-4001

WBS No. R-000285-0128-3

SCALE: 1 INCH = 8 MILES DATE: October, 2012

PROJECT LOCATION
KINGWOOD WEST WWTP
26808 SORTERS ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77365

COUNCIL
DISTRICT
'E'



- COUNCIL DISTRICTS
A - HELENA BROWN
B - JERRY DAVIS
C - ELLEN R. COHEN
D - WANDA ADAMS
E - MIKE SULLIVAN
F - AL HOANG
G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
J - MIKE LASTER
K - LARRY GREEN
- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
AT LARGE 4 - C.O. BRADFORD
AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE

PROJECT LOCATION MAP KINGWOOD WEST WWTP

METRO CENTRAL UPPER BRAES, WHITE OAK & KINGWOOD WEST
WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

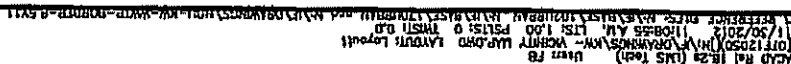


10407 Tenth and County Hwy.
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77054
Phone: (713) 822-6500
Fax: (713) 960-4871

WBS No. R-000265-0162-3

SCALE: 1 INCH = 6 MILES

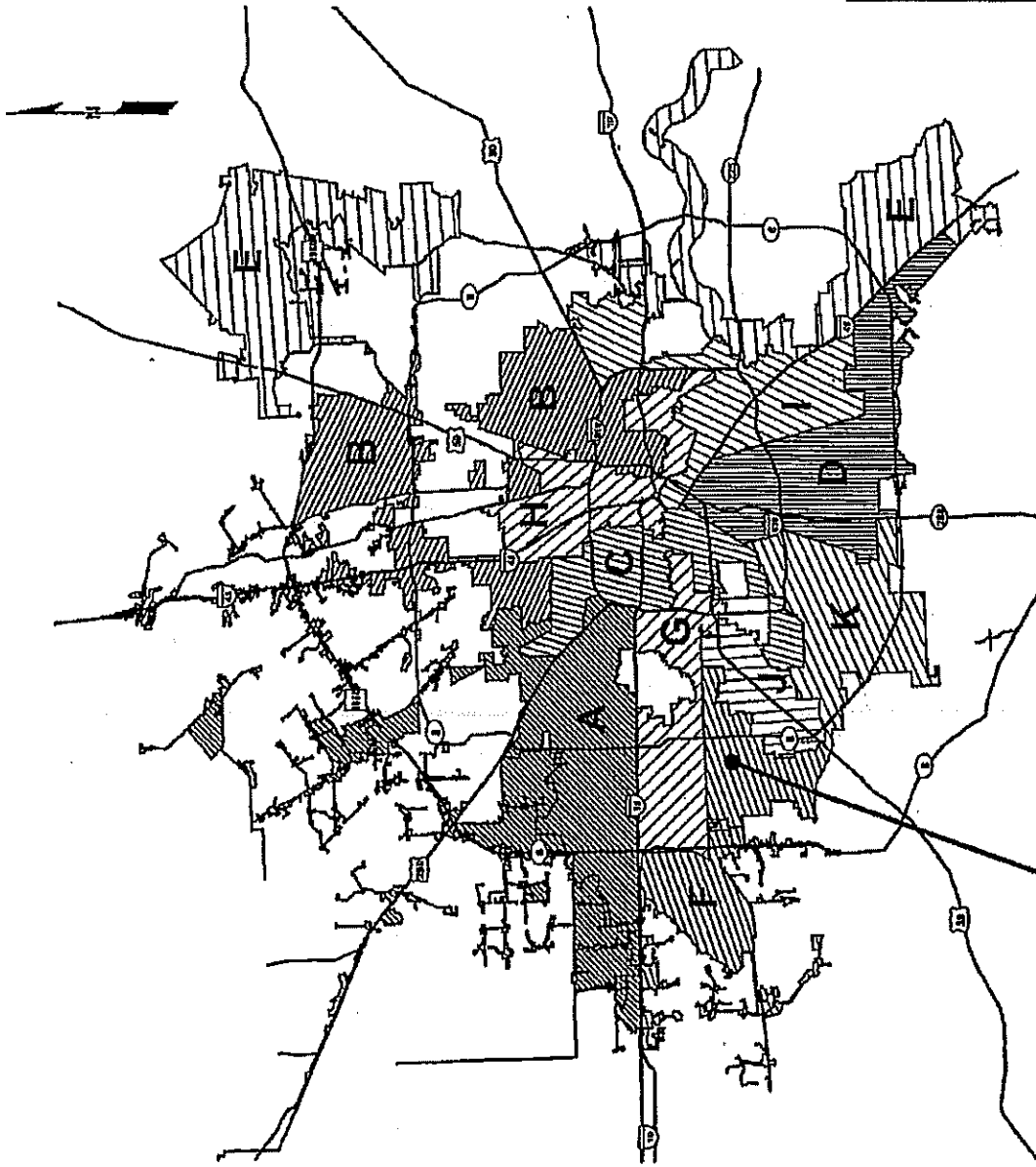
DATE: October, 2012



COUNCIL DISTRICTS

A - HELENA BROWN
B - JERRY DAVIS
C - ELLEN R. COHEN
D - WANDA ADAMS
E - MIKE SULLIVAN
F - AL HOANG
G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
J - MIKE LASTER
K - LARRY GREEN

AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
AT LARGE 4 - C.O. BRADFORD
AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE



PROJECT LOCATION
UPPER BRAES WWTP
13525 W HOUSTON CENTER
HOUSTON, TX 77082

COUNCIL DISTRICT
F

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
UPPER BRAES WWTP

METRO CENTRAL, UPPER BRAES, WHITE OAK & OAKWOOD WEST
WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



10411 2nd and County Hwy.
Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77022
Phone - (713) 861-1111
Fax - (713) 861-1111

WBS No. P-200255-0102-3

SCALE: 1 INCH = 5 MILES DATE: October, 2012



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2018

20VNP24/ Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$283,774.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road 4.47% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$283,774.56 or 4.47% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to improve water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. This project helped control the water pressure on the City's water line while fulfilling higher pressure demand for Clear Brook City MUD.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of a combination of 12-inch diameter water line construction and 10-inch Pressure Reducing Valve Station Installation on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road within the City of Houston. Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$297,048.00.

LOCATION: The project is located on Scarsdale Boulevard and East of Beamer Road. The project is located in the Key Map Grid 616G.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 11 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$283,774.56, a decrease of \$13,273.44 or 4.47% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0037-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0406, dated 06-07-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$420,840.00 from Fund 8319 - Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2018

HPW - 20VNP24/ Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$283,774.56 or 4.47% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to improve water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. This project helped control the water pressure on the City's water line while fulfilling higher pressure demand for Clear Brook City MUD.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of a combination of 12-inch diameter water line construction and 10-inch Pressure Reducing Valve Station Installation on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road within the City of Houston. Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$297,048.00.

LOCATION: The project is located on Scarsdale Boulevard and East of Beamer Road. The project is located in the Key Map Grid 616G.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 11 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$283,774.56, a decrease of \$13,273.44 or 4.47% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the code of Ordinances.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Effinger Haddock".

Carol Effinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0037-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0406, dated 06-07-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$420,840.00 from Fund 8319 - Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO (all OBO related documents)

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)

Tax Report

Prior Council Action (prior RCA & Ordinance)

Change Orders

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

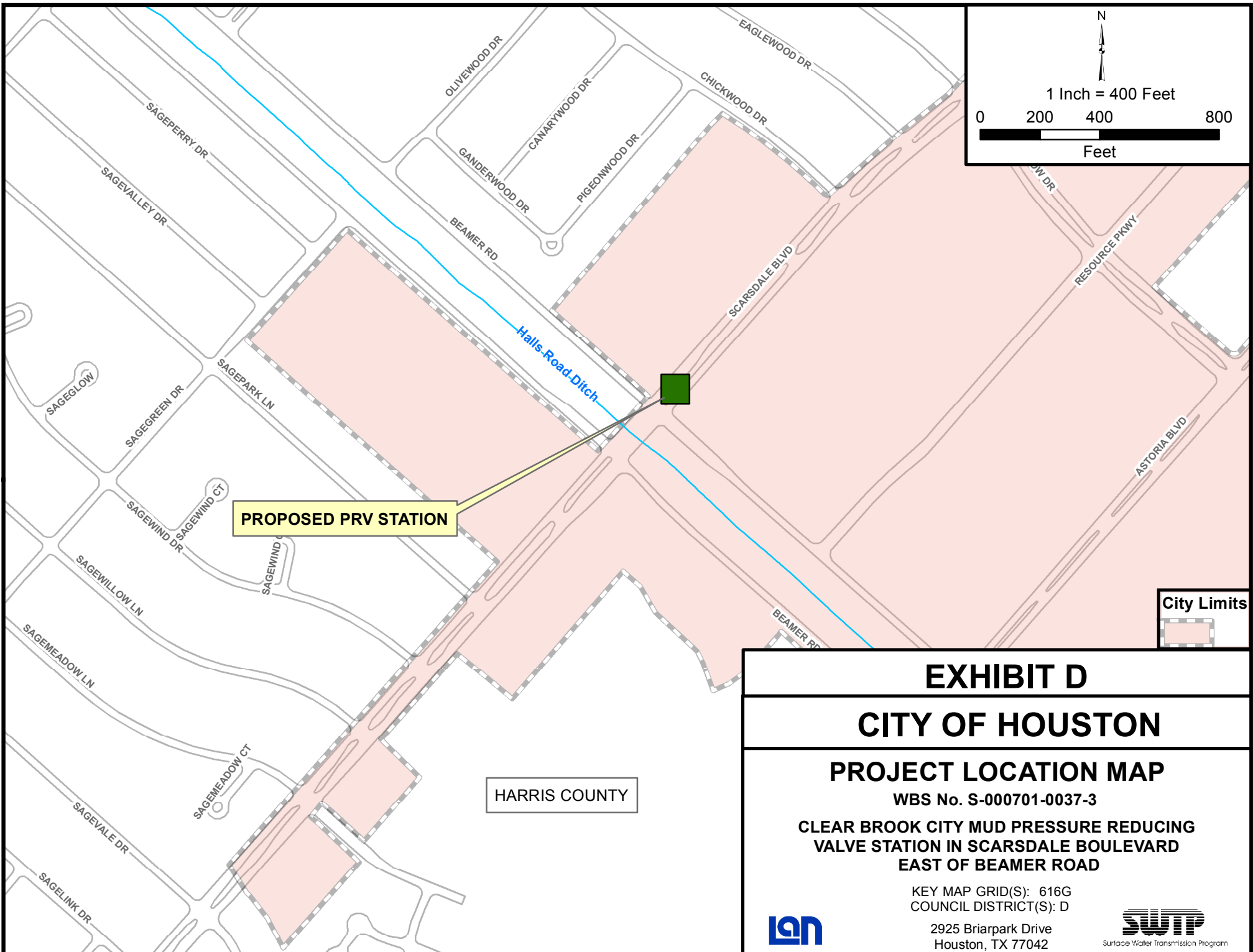
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



PROPOSED PRV STATION

HARRIS COUNTY

EXHIBIT D

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000701-0037-3

**CLEAR BROOK CITY MUD PRESSURE REDUCING
VALVE STATION IN SCARSDALE BOULEVARD
EAST OF BEAMER ROAD**

KEY MAP GRID(S): 616G
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): D

2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2018

20SD108/ Accept Work / Boyer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,568,795.42 and acceptance of work on contract with **BOYER, INC** for Plants 1 & 2 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Improvements at the East Water Purification Plant - 4.78% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Plants 1 & 2 High Service Pump Station Switchgear Improvements at the East Water Purification Plant

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,568,795.42 or 4.78% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement program and is required to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of replacing the existing Intertie Switchgear and Medium Voltage Motor Controller Switchgear, 4.16kV Motor Control Center-1 and 4.16kV Motor Control Center-2 with new Switchgears. Kalluri Group, Inc. designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Boyer, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$11,041,007.00.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Boyer, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 851 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 is \$11,568,795.42, an increase of \$527,788.42 or 4.78% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.03%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.06%. Contractor's M/WBE performance was rated

Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0067-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-1181, dated 12-18-2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$12,734,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

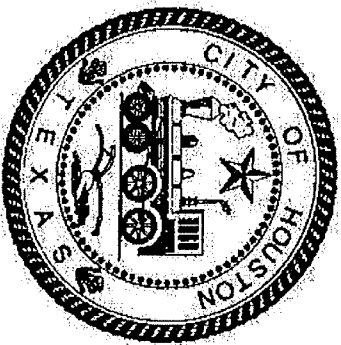
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

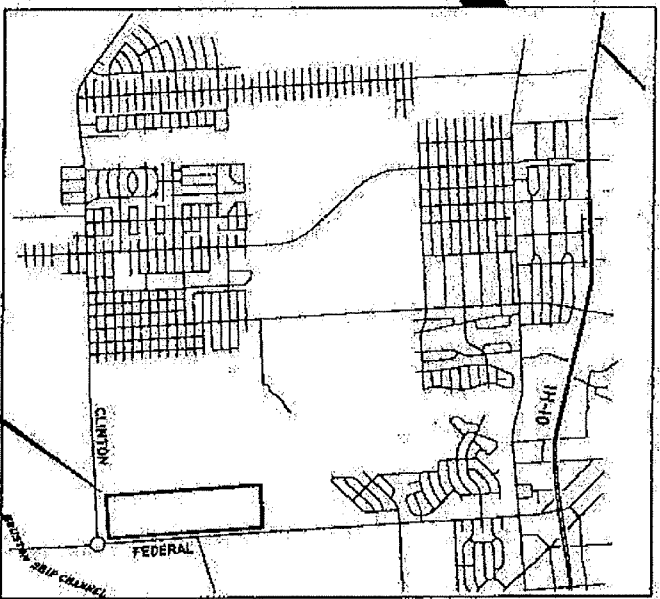
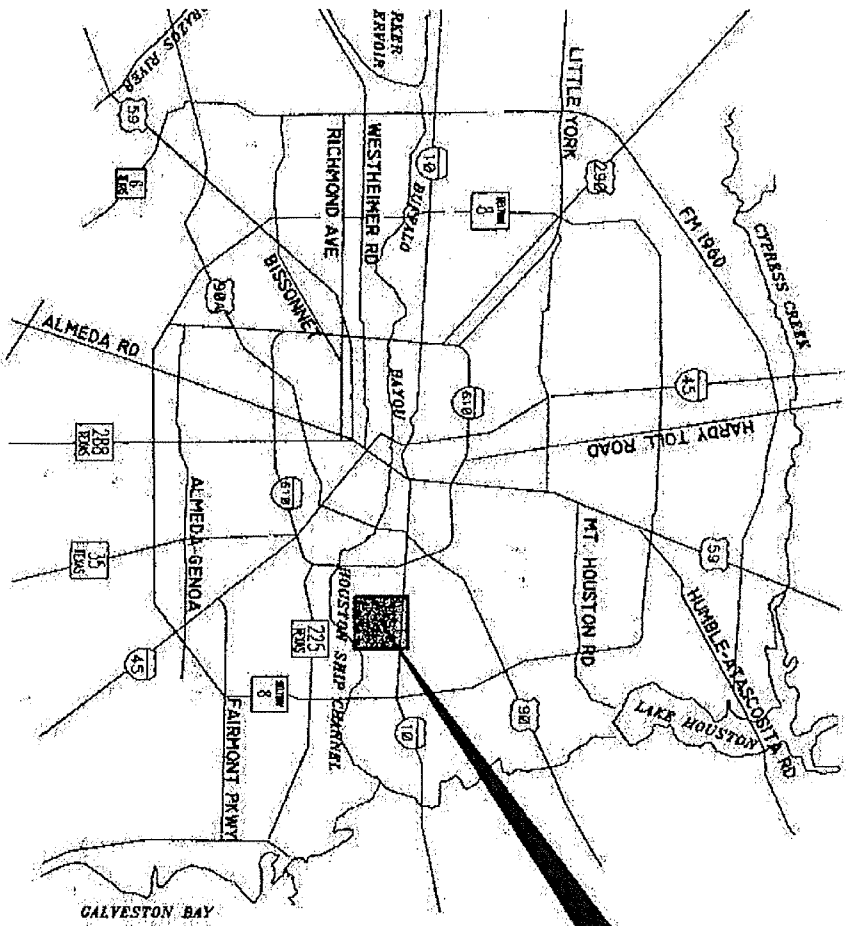
Maps

Type

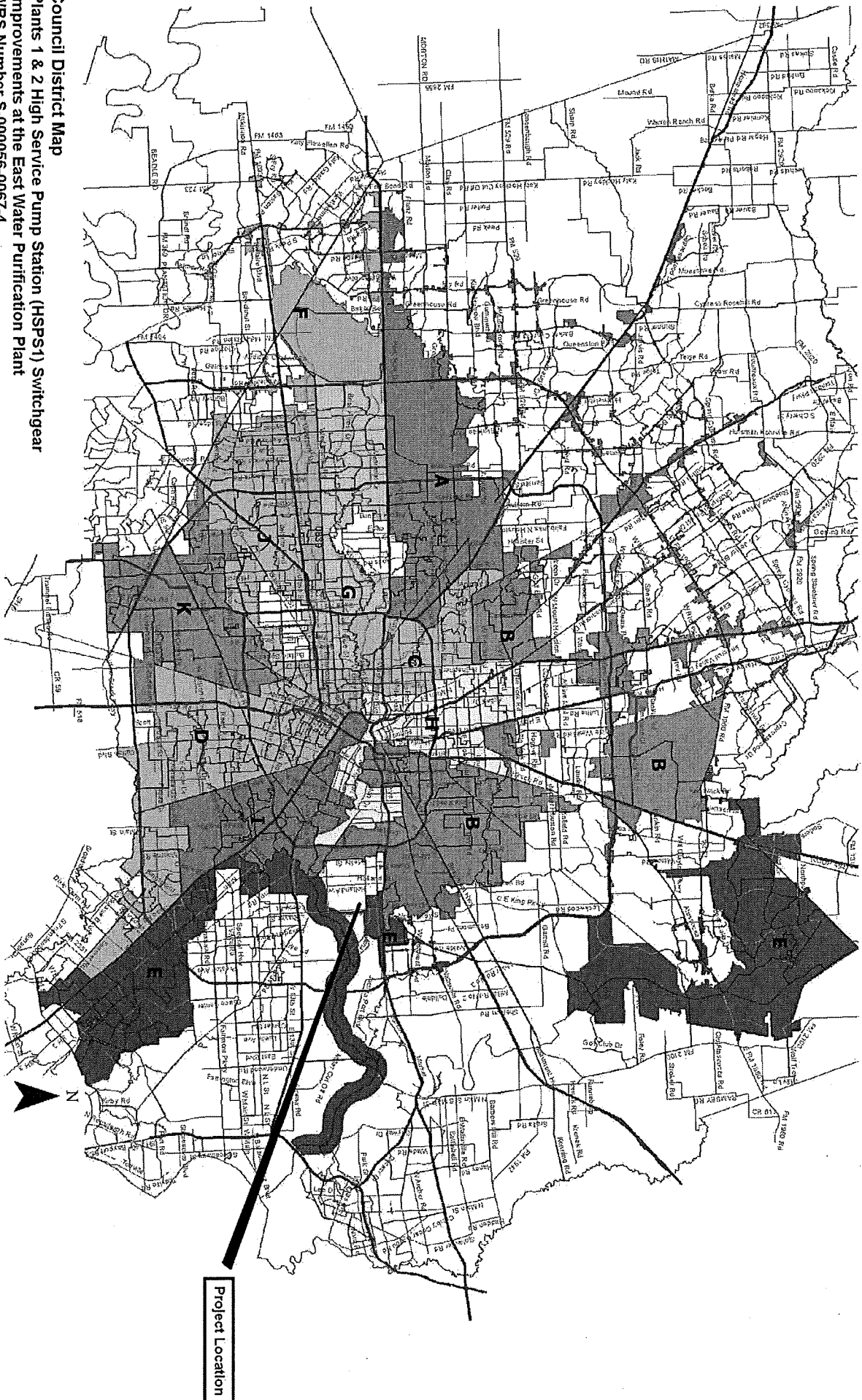
Backup Material



Area Map
Plants 1 & 2 High Service Pump Station (HSPS1) Switchgear
Improvements at the East Water Purification Plant
WBS Number S-000056-0067-4



Council District Map
Plants 1 & 2 High Service Pump Station (HSPS1) Switchgear
Improvements at the East Water Purification Plant
WBS Number S-000056-0067-4





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 025 - Appropriating Ordinance (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$514,915.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing the expenditure of the appropriated funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors for expenses associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Relief for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Approved an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$514,915.00 out of the Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund (4039) and authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payment to TD Industries, Inc. for emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey and declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$514,915.00** out of the Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund (4039) and authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payment to contractor related emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 26, 2017, the City of Houston responded to significant and historical flooding as a result of Hurricane Harvey by requesting emergency assistance from strategic vendors/contractors.

Contractors Name	*Payment Amount
TD Industries, Inc.	\$514,915.00

***Authorization for payment will be brought forward as separate item(s).**

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Therefore, no request note is required as stated in the Attachment A sheet.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$514,915.00

Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund

Fund No.: 4039

D-HARVEY-7380

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 025 - Appropriating Ordinance (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

Approved an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$514,915.00 out of the Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund (4039) and authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payment to TD Industries, Inc. for emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey and declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$514,915.00** out of the Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund (4039) and authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payment to contractor related emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 26, 2017, the City of Houston responded to significant and historical flooding as a result of Hurricane Harvey by requesting emergency assistance from strategic vendors/contractors.

Contractors Name	*Payment Amount
TD Industries, Inc.	\$514,915.00

*Authorization for payment will be brought forward as separate item(s).

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$514,915.00

Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund
Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Funding Information

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 025 - TD Industries, Inc (2 of 2) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

TD INDUSTRIES, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to purchase Chiller/Boiler Units for the General Services Department - \$514,915.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above

Background:

SPD-CJ-08312017-006 - Approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for the purchase of chiller/boiler units in the amount of \$514,915.00 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. for the purchase of chillers and boilers at 1400 Lubbock and boilers at 61 Riesner in the amount of **\$514,915.00** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered buildings as well as caused sewage backup into the buildings. Flood water and sewage backup resulted in damage to HVAC and electrical equipment. It was imperative to be able to control the climate to prevent future mold growth. Exposure to mold can lead to serious health concerns for City employees. TD Industries, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could immediately provide chillers and boilers to the locations specified so that City personnel could restore City facilities as soon as possible.

This is final payment to TD Industries, Inc. for the purchase of chillers and boilers in the amount of \$514,915.00.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

.....

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$514,915.00

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 025 - TD Industries, Inc (2 of 2) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SPD-CJ-08312017-006 - Approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for the purchase of chiller/boiler units in the amount of \$514,915.00 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. for the purchase of chillers and boilers at 1400 Lubbock and boilers at 61 Riesner in the amount of \$514,915.00 to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered buildings as well as caused sewage backup into the buildings. Flood water and sewage backup resulted in damage to HVAC and electrical equipment. It was imperative to be able to control the climate to prevent future mold growth. Exposure to mold can lead to serious health concerns for City employees. TD Industries, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could immediately provide chillers and boilers to the locations specified so that City personnel could restore City facilities as soon as possible.

This is final payment to TD Industries, Inc. for the purchase of chillers and boilers in the amount of \$514,915.00.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$514,915.00

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**EPO JustificationAffidavit of OwnershipDrug PolicyFair Campaign OrdinanceCleared Tax ReportFunding InformationInvoicesEPO Addendum**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

25CONS362 – Issuance of a Purchase Order – Contract
Resource Group L.L.C. – Purchase and Installation of
Modular Furnishings and Furniture at 2100 Travis Street

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP L.L.C. for Purchase and Installation of Modular Furnishings and Furniture for the lease space at 2100 Travis Street through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract for Housing and Community Development Department - \$1,215,359.03 - Grant Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the issuance of a purchase order in the amount of \$1,215,359.03 to Contract Resource Group L.L.C., for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture at 2100 Travis Street for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council authorize the issuance of a purchase order to Contract Resource Group L.L.C., through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture for the lease space at 2100 Travis Street for HCDD.

On February 28, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-153, City Council authorized a lease agreement with Midtown Central Square, LLC., for approximately 43,846 square feet of office space at 2100 Travis Street, for use by HCDD and its contractors working on disaster recovery activities.

-

PROJECT LOCATION: 2100 Travis Street (Key Map 493Q)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the purchase and installation of office modular furnishings for approximately 180 employees and contractors. Furnishings include approximately 150 workstations for open work areas, several huddle and support spaces, and two breakrooms.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$1,191,528.46 Purchase and Installation

\$ 23,830.57 2% Contingency

\$1,215,359.03 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required for Grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-153; February 28, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$1,215,359.03

Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

Hurricane Harvey Disaster Assistance

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

25CONS362 – Issuance of a Purchase Order – Contract Resource Group L.L.C. –
Purchase and Installation of Modular Furnishings and Furniture at 2100 Travis Street

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the issuance of a purchase order in the amount of \$1,215,359.03 to Contract Resource Group L.L.C., for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture at 2100 Travis Street for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council authorize the issuance of a purchase order to Contract Resource Group L.L.C., through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture for the lease space at 2100 Travis Street for HCDD.

On February 28, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-153, City Council authorized a lease agreement with Midtown Central Square, LLC., for approximately 43,846 square feet of office space at 2100 Travis Street, for use by HCDD and its contractors working on disaster recovery activities.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2100 Travis Street (Key Map 493Q)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the purchase and installation of office modular furnishings for approximately 180 employees and contractors. Furnishings include approximately 150 workstations for open work areas, several huddle and support spaces, and two breakrooms.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$1,191,528.46	Purchase and Installation
\$ 23,830.57	2% Contingency
\$1,215,359.03	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required for Grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-153; February 28, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$1,215,359.03 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) - Hurricane Harvey Disaster Assistance

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Tax Delinquent Form

Document 1295

Prior Ordinance

Prior RCA

Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

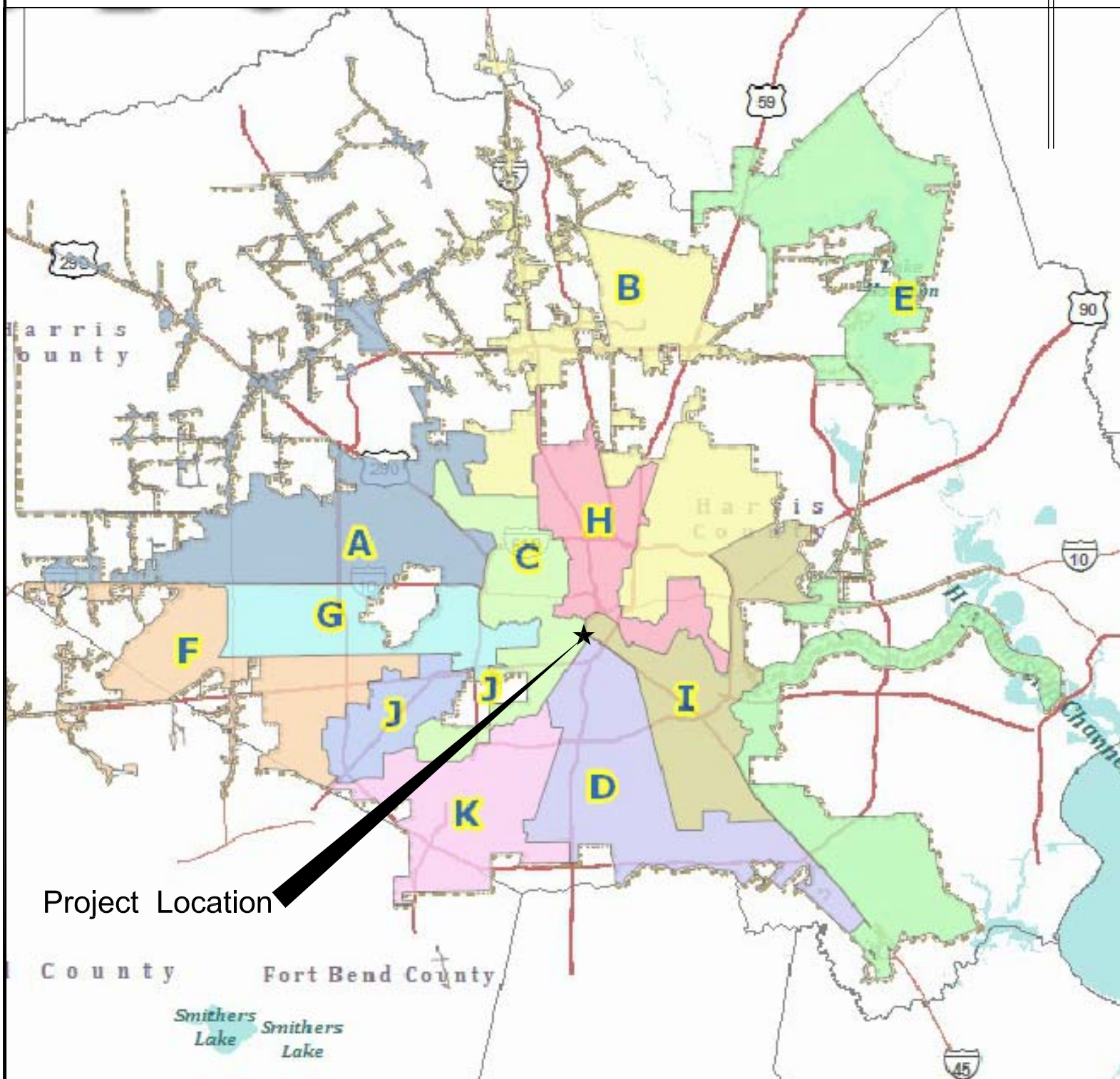
Backup Material

Backup Material

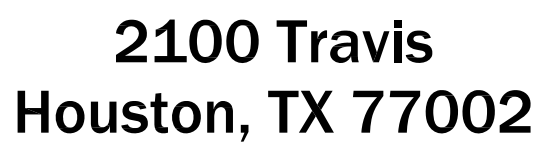
Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**2100 Travis
Houston, TX 77002**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2018

HCD18-39 Houston SRO Housing Inc.

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide up to \$700,000.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS ("HOPWA") Funds to complete a roof replacement and repair of a HOPWA community residence that provides housing and supportive services for low income persons affected by HIV/AIDS

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of a contract between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO) providing up to \$700,000.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for complete roof replacement and repair of residential units in a HOPWA community residence.

Houston SRO operates a community residence that houses up to 35 residents a year and provides supportive services for low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS. The community residence consists of 34 units, was built in 1934 and purchased by Houston SRO in 1998. The building was rehabilitated with HOPWA funding and began housing HOPWA-eligible residents in 2000.

The planned roof replacement will include the removal and re-installation of HVAC equipment, removal of all deteriorated and/or damaged decking, framing support and installation of new materials/gutters. Residential units damaged by water penetration will also be repaired. A three-year affordability period will apply for non-substantial repairs.

Houston SRO began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$700,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
(Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2018

HCD18-39 Houston SRO Housing Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of a contract between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO) providing up to \$700,000.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for complete roof replacement and repair of residential units in a HOPWA community residence.

Houston SRO operates a community residence that houses up to 35 residents a year and provides supportive services for low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS. The community residence consists of 34 units, was built in 1934 and purchased by Houston SRO in 1998. The building was rehabilitated with HOPWA funding and began housing HOPWA-eligible residents in 2000.

The planned roof replacement will include the removal and re-installation of HVAC equipment, removal of all deteriorated and/or damaged decking, framing support and installation of new materials/gutters. Residential units damaged by water penetration will also be repaired. A three-year affordability period will apply for non-substantial repairs.

Houston SRO began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$700,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
(Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

HCD18-41a Telo Market #8, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TELO MARKET #8, INC**, to provide \$835,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds (\$200,000.00 loan and \$635,000.00 grant) for the purchase and installation of fixtures and equipment for use in a proposed grocery store to be constructed and leased at 5602 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas to carry out a CDBG Economic Development Activity that will make fresh affordable food and job opportunities available to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a \$635,000.00 grant and a \$200,000.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Telo Market #8, Inc.

The City will provide Telo Market \$835,000.00 in CDBG Economic Development funds for equipment costs for their new location at 5602 Lyons Avenue, for which they have a lease agreement that becomes effective upon the completion of construction. The proposed grocery store will be approximately 15,000 square feet and will achieve the purpose of the CDBG economic development program by providing fresh food that is affordable to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward Community.

The grocery store will include a meat department, fresh produce, processed foods, a bakery, tortilla factory, and a kitchen area for casual dining. The store will create approximately 71 jobs, and will invest in the employees by paying for certifications in Food Management and Handling, in addition to company training.

Telo Market is a chain of specialty family-owned and operated supermarkets that opened their first store in 1995. Today, they operate 7 locations in the Houston area, with the goal of serving low-income communities.

The total project cost for equipment and installation is \$1,077,285.00, of which Telo Market will be funding \$242,285.00. Additionally, \$200,000.00 of the \$835,000.00 grant will be repaid by Telo Market in annual installments during their land use restriction period, which runs for five years from project completion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$835,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
[Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)]

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

HCD18-41a Telo Market #8, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a \$635,000.00 grant and a \$200,000.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Telo Market #8, Inc.

The City will provide Telo Market \$835,000.00 in CDBG Economic Development funds for equipment costs for their new location at 5602 Lyons Avenue, for which they have a lease agreement that becomes effective upon the completion of construction. The proposed grocery store will be approximately 15,000 square feet and will achieve the purpose of the CDBG economic development program by providing fresh food that is affordable to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward Community.

The grocery store will include a meat department, fresh produce, processed foods, a bakery, tortilla factory, and a kitchen area for casual dining. The store will create approximately 71 jobs, and will invest in the employees by paying for certifications in Food Management and Handling, in addition to company training.

Telo Market is a chain of specialty family-owned and operated supermarkets that opened their first store in 1995. Today, they operate 7 locations in the Houston area, with the goal of serving low-income communities.

The total project cost for equipment and installation is \$1,077,285.00, of which Telo Market will be funding \$242,285.00. Additionally, \$200,000.00 of the \$835,000.00 grant will be repaid by Telo Market in annual installments during their land use restriction period, which runs for five years from project completion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$835,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
[Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)]

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY 2018 Internet Crimes Against Children Task
Force Grant

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, FY2018 INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN TASK FORCE**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) submitted an application for the FY18 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force grant to the Department of Justice (DOJ). HPD requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the grant application in the amount of \$401,134. The project period is from October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019. This grant does not require a cash match.

The goal of the ICAC grant is to fund proactive investigations, forensic examinations and effective prosecutions of internet crimes against children, as well as provide forensic, preventive and investigative assistance to parents, educators, prosecutors, law enforcement and others concerned with internet crimes against children. HPD will enter into Interlocal Agreements with law enforcement partners Fort Bend County District Attorney and Conroe Police Department to pursue this goal.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

Federal Government – Grants Fund (Fund 5000): \$401,134

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for subrecipient grant assistance and execute and accept subrecipient grant agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grants and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program (not to exceed five year).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP) The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which, once approved, will forward the City of Houston's FY2018 HSGP grant awards in 22 component sub-awards.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant

Program.

UASI (\$10,274,353.68) – Funds are requested for planning, organization, equipment, training and exercises. There are 19 projects requested by the City of Houston for this program. (See Exhibit A) The largest projects requested include:

- \$1,303,399 for the sustainment and enhancement of the 700 MHz radio system
- \$1,204,153 for regional community preparedness, planning, threat and hazard identification and risk assessment, and training and exercise activities
- \$1,080,330 for enhancements to the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center, our region's fusion center.
- \$864,545 for regional technology and operations support to sustain and enhance capabilities at the City of Houston Emergency Operations Center and Office of Emergency Management, and throughout the five-county UASI region.
- \$795,000 for a fixed-wing aircraft for the Houston Police Department

SHSP (\$286,861.22) – There are three (3) sub-awards allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, and equipment support for the Houston Police Department's Special Response Group and Bomb Squad. (See Exhibit A)

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-529; 7/27/17

Amount of Funding:

\$10,561,214.90 - Grant Fund 5030 Fed, Local, State Pass through

Contact Information:

Kim House

Phone: 832-393-0923

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet FY2018 HSGP
FY2018_HSGP_Exhibit_A

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically submit applications for subrecipient grant assistance and execute and accept subrecipient grant agreements with the State of Texas Office of the Governor relating to the FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grants and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program (not to exceed five year).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP). The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which, once approved, will forward the City of Houston's FY2018 HSGP grant awards in 22 component sub-awards.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.

UASI (\$10,274,353.68) – Funds are requested for planning, organization, equipment, training and exercises. There are 19 projects requested by the City of Houston for this program. (See Exhibit A) The largest projects requested include:

- \$1,303,399 for the sustainment and enhancement of the 700 MHz radio system
- \$1,204,153 for regional community preparedness, planning, threat and hazard identification and risk assessment, and training and exercise activities
- \$1,080,330 for enhancements to the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center, our region's fusion center.
- \$864,545 for regional technology and operations support to sustain and enhance capabilities at the City of Houston Emergency Operations Center and Office of Emergency Management, and throughout the five-county UASI region.
- \$795,000 for a fixed-wing aircraft for the Houston Police Department

SHSP (\$286,861.22) – There are three (3) sub-awards allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, and equipment support for the Houston Police Department's Special Response Group and Bomb Squad. (See Exhibit A)

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-529; 7/27/17

Amount of Funding:

\$10,561,214.90 - Grant Fund 5030 Fed, Local, State Pass through

Contact Information:

Kim House

Phone: 832-393-0923

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**FY2018 HSGP Exhibit AOrdinance**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Exhibit A

FY2018 Homeland Security Grant Program

eGrants #	Grant	Project Title	Amount Requested
2974104	UASI	Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center - Analyst Sustainment & Training	\$586,012.00
3693701	UASI	Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center - Enhancement	\$1,080,330.00
2973604	UASI	Community Preparedness Enhancements	\$650,000.00
2975204	UASI	Regional Planning, Community Preparedness, Training & Exercise, THIRA Sustainment	\$1,204,153.00
2974004	UASI	Critical Infrastructure Program Sustainment	\$168,522.00
3693001	UASI	SRG Mobile Vehicle Barriers	\$269,680.00
2975104	UASI	Public Safety Video Initiative - Sustainment	\$330,000.00
3693801	UASI	Public Safety Video Initiative - Enhancements	\$685,396.00
2974704	UASI	Radio System Maintenance and Enhancements	\$1,303,399.00
2974804	UASI	Regional Technology and Operations Support	\$864,545.00
2975504	UASI	MMRS Sustainment	\$124,864.00
2975604	UASI	Syndromic Surveillance	\$239,414.00
2974404	UASI	Law Enforcement Teams Sustainment/Enhancement	\$572,700.00
2974603	UASI	Tactical Medic/SWAT Sustainment	\$190,753.00
3181602	UASI	Protective Vehicle Screening Sustainment	\$119,157.00
3693201	UASI	Fixed Wing Aircraft	\$795,000.00
2973904	UASI	Fire Team Sustainment/Enhancement	\$569,211.00
3697601	UASI	Cybersecurity Tools Sustainment	\$7,500.00
2986004	UASI	City of Houston Management & Administration	\$513,717.68
3664701	SHSP	HPD Special Response Group Vehicle Mounted Light Towers	\$57,000.00
3400102	SHSP	Houston Police Department Bomb Squad Enhancements	\$99,000.00
2960704	SHSP	Continued Support for RCPI Planning	\$130,861.22

Total funding requested:

\$10,561,214.90



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR FY2018 Port Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2018 Port Security Grant in accordance with the FY2018 Port Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) funding is available to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities. This is a nationally-competitive program, and the award expectation is uncertain.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used to purchase equipment and training for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD). To include:

- Houston Police Department Air Support Enhancements and Maintenance
- Houston Police Department Marine and Dive Unit
- Houston Fire Department Hazmat and Technical Rescue Equipment

MATCH REQUIREMENT

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the local government contributes to the project. The

Houston Ship Channel Security District has budgeted the match/local share for all of the proposed projects.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL
\$3,508,351	\$1,169,451	\$4,677,802

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-546; 7/25/17

Amount of Funding:

\$4,677,802- Grant Fund 5000 Federal Government

Contact Information:

Kim House

Phone: 832-393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet FY2018 PORT

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR FY2018 Port Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the United States Department of Homeland Security for the FY2018 Port Security Grant in accordance with the FY2018 Port Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) funding is available to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities. This is a nationally-competitive program, and the award expectation is uncertain.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used to purchase equipment and training for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD). To include:

- Houston Police Department Air Support Enhancements and Maintenance
- Houston Police Department Marine and Dive Unit
- Houston Fire Department Hazmat and Technical Rescue Equipment

MATCH REQUIREMENT

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the local government contributes to the project. The Houston Ship Channel Security District has budgeted the match/local share for all of the proposed projects.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL
\$3,508,351	\$1,169,451	\$4,677,802

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GB", written over a horizontal line.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-546; 7/25/17

Amount of Funding:

\$4,677,802- Grant Fund 5000 Federal Government

Contact Information:

Kim House
Phone: 832-393-0923

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HAS - Lease with 1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd. at HOU

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement for Parking Area and Greenbelt between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **1859-HISTORIC HOTELS, LTD, Tenant**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston and 1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd., for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd., (Lessee), has requested to lease a parking area and greenbelt located at 8181 Airport Blvd., William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The pertinent terms and conditions of the lease agreement are as follows:

- 1. Premises:** Approximately 61,325 square feet of land improved with a parking area at 8181 Airport Blvd., HOU.
- 2. Term:** The term is for ten (10) years from the date of countersignature (Effective Date), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the lease.
- 3. Use:** Lessee shall use the leased premises as a parking area and greenbelt for its adjacent hotel property.
- 4. Rent:** \$52,500 annually, escalated 15% after initial five years.
- 5. Performance Security:** Lessee shall provide a performance bond or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$26,250, which represents six month's rent.
- 6. Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repair and maintenance of the leased premises.
- 7. Indemnification and Insurance:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.

8. Environmental and Airport Rules: Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.

9. Other: Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

Estimated Fiscal Operation Impact (Projected Revenue)			
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Out Years	Total
HAS Revenue (8001)	\$39,375.00	\$525,000.00	\$564,375.00

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HAS - Lease with 1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd. at HOU

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston and 1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd., for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

1859-Historic Hotels, Ltd., (Lessee), has requested to lease a parking area and greenbelt located at 8181 Airport Blvd., William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

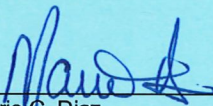
The pertinent terms and conditions of the lease agreement are as follows:

- 1. Premises:** Approximately 61,325 square feet of land improved with a parking area at 8181 Airport Blvd., HOU.
- 2. Term:** The term is for ten (10) years from the date of countersignature (Effective Date), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the lease.
- 3. Use:** Lessee shall use the leased premises as a parking area and greenbelt for its adjacent hotel property.
- 4. Rent:** \$52,500 annually, escalated 15% after initial five years.
- 5. Performance Security:** Lessee shall provide a performance bond or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$26,250, which represents six month's rent.
- 6. Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repair and maintenance of the leased premises.
- 7. Indemnification and Insurance:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.
- 8. Environmental and Airport Rules:** Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.
- 9. Other:** Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

Estimated Fiscal Operation Impact (Projected Revenue)			
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Out Years	Total
HAS Revenue (8001)	\$39,375.00	\$525,000.00	\$564,375.00

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Appraisal Part 1 of 2
Appraisal Part 2 of 2
RCA Budget Funding Information Request

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HAS - Lease with Manning Family Partnership, LP at HOU

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement for Driveway Access between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **MANNING FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LP, Tenant**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact and ordinance approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Manning Family Partnership, LP, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Manning Family Partnership, LP, (Lessee), has requested to lease a driveway located at 8777 Tallyho, William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

The pertinent terms and conditions of the lease agreement are as follows:

- 1. Premises:** Approximately 3,694 square feet of land improved with a driveway at 8777 Tallyho, HOU.
- 2. Term:** The term is for ten (10) years from the date of countersignature (Effective Date), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the lease.
- 3. Use:** Lessee shall use the leased premises as a driveway access to its adjacent fee-owned property.
- 4. Rent:** \$3,285.80 annually, escalated 15% after initial five years.
- 5. Performance Security:** Lessee shall provide a performance bond or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$1,642.90, which represents six month's rent.
- 6. Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repair and maintenance of the leased premises.
- 7. Indemnification and Insurance:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.

8. Environmental and Airport Rules: Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.

9. Other: Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

Estimated Fiscal Operation Impact (Projected Revenue)			
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Out Years	Total
HAS Revenue (8001)	\$2,738.17	\$32,584.18	\$35,322.35

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HAS - Lease with Manning Family Partnership, LP at HOU

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact and ordinance approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Manning Family Partnership, LP, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Manning Family Partnership, LP, (Lessee), has requested to lease a driveway located at 8777 Tallyho, William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

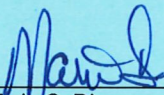
The pertinent terms and conditions of the lease agreement are as follows:

- 1. Premises:** Approximately 3,694 square feet of land improved with a driveway at 8777 Tallyho, HOU.
- 2. Term:** The term is for ten (10) years from the date of countersignature (Effective Date), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the lease.
- 3. Use:** Lessee shall use the leased premises as a driveway access to its adjacent fee-owned property.
- 4. Rent:** \$3,285.80 annually, escalated 15% after initial five years.
- 5. Performance Security:** Lessee shall provide a performance bond or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$1,642.90, which represents six month's rent.
- 6. Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repair and maintenance of the leased premises.
- 7. Indemnification and Insurance:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.
- 8. Environmental and Airport Rules:** Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.
- 9. Other:** Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

<u>Estimated Fiscal Operation Impact (Projected Revenue)</u>			
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Out Years	Total
HAS Revenue (8001)	\$2,738.17	\$32,584.18	\$35,322.35

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Appraisal
RCA Budget Funding Information Request

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

PRD - TPWD Grant Application for Edgewood Park

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a grant application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant for improvements at Edgewood Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to accept and expend such grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to apply, accept and expend grant funds from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) Urban Outdoor Recreation local grant program for a project at Edgewood Park.

Edgewood Park is an 11-acre, community park located at 5803 Bellfort, Houston TX, 77033. The proposed scope of work includes playground, sprayground, shade cover, walking trail loop, and exercise area.

HPARD is requesting \$1,000,000.00 in grant assistance for improvements to the outdoor recreation areas at Edgewood Park. The City's required \$1,000,000.00 cash match is programmed in the current adopted Capital Improvement Plan. The source of funds is the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) and the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035). A separate request for council action to appropriate the funds will be presented with the request to award the design and the construction contracts.

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply, accept and expend all supplemental awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and amendments in connection with this grant not to exceed five years, if applicable, with the approval of the City Attorney.

The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 1, 2018. Grant awards will be announced in Spring 2019.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) - Cash Match (to be appropriated later)	\$721,000.00
Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) - Cash Match (to be appropriated later)	\$289,000.00
State Government Grant Fund (5010)	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>

Estimated Project Cost
\$2,000,000.00

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

PRD - TPWD Grant Application for Edgewood Park

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Approving and authorizing the submission of a grant application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant (the "Grant") for improvements at Edgewood Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to accept and expend such grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to apply, accept and expend grant funds from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) Urban Outdoor Recreation local grant program for a project at Edgewood Park.

Edgewood Park is an 11-acre, community park located at 5803 Bellfort, Houston TX, 77033. The proposed scope of work includes playground, sprayground, shade cover, walking trail loop, and exercise area.

HPARD is requesting \$1,000,000.00 in grant assistance for improvements to the outdoor recreation areas at Edgewood Park. The City's required \$1,000,000.00 cash match is programmed in the current adopted Capital Improvement Plan. The source of funds is the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) and the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035). A separate request for council action to appropriate the funds will be presented with the request to award the design and the construction contracts.

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply, accept and expend all supplemental awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and amendments in connection with this grant not to exceed five years, if applicable, with the approval of the City Attorney.

The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 1, 2018. Grant awards will be announced in Spring 2019.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Director's Signature:



Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) - Cash Match (to be appropriated later)	\$721,000.00
Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) - Cash Match (to be appropriated later)	\$289,000.00
State Government Grant Fund (5010)	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>

Estimated Project Cost	\$2,000,000.00
------------------------	-----------------------

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Time
-------------	------

Description

DRAFT Coversheet
Form A
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2018

PRD - ILA MHRA Little Thicket Park

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$405,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the **MEMORIAL HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for erosion control at Little Thicket Park - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an interlocal agreement (ILA) with the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and appropriate funds for the construction of improvements at Little Thicket Park (Park Sector 12).

The scope of work for the improvements includes stabilization of the failed bank slope of Little Thicket Bayou within the Park, grading and drainage along the top of the stabilized bank, and re-establishment of vegetation along the top of the stabilized bank. The estimated cost for this scope of work is \$600,000.

If City Council approves, the ILA will grant right-of-entry for the Authority to contract for construction of the project and HPARD will contribute \$405,000 from the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) toward the scope of work described above.

The Authority shall contribute a total of \$405,000 under the ILA. Any portion of the Authority Contribution that is not expended in the scope of work described above may be expended on other park improvements to be determined and as approved by the HPARD Director.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Capital Project Information

See attached CIP Form A

WBS#: F-COC002-0001-4

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

\$405,000 Park and Recreation Dedication Fund

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

MYR - TIRZ 03 Downtown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 -2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and FY19 – FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 \$28,701,018 which includes \$6,398,360 for required fund transfers and \$22,302,658 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$75,200,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of Walker Street improvements, Bagby Street improvements, a pocket park in the southern area of downtown and renovations to Jones Plaza.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$10,610,000 for capital expenditures and \$344,000 for

administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$1,065,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$980,000 for supplemental police services.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0762, 10/4/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 03 Main Street FY19 Budget RCA
TIRZ 03 Main Street FY19 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

MYR - TIRZ 03 Downtown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 36.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 -2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

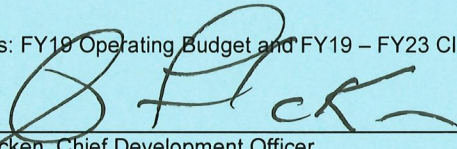
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and FY19 – FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 \$28,701,018 which includes \$6,398,360 for required fund transfers and \$22,302,658 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$75,200,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of Walker Street improvements, Bagby Street improvements, a pocket park in the southern area of downtown and renovations to Jones Plaza.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$10,610,000 for capital expenditures and \$344,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$1,065,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$980,000 for supplemental police services.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget


Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

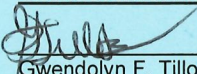
Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0762, 10/4/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:


Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

TIRZ 03 Main Street FY19 Budget
PCA 2017-762

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **03**
Fund Number: **7551/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 22,231,380
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 4,085,718,703
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 3,296,185,078
	Acres:	653.61
	Administrator (Contact):	Ryan Leach
	Contact Number:	(713) 752-0827

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	<p>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas was created in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9-Block area surrounding the Rice Hotel. In 1998, the Zone was expanded to include Main Street and the northern Blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou, primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities and to catalyze new investment and enhance connections between the eastern and western sectors of downtown. In 2005, two Blocks were added to provide a new mixed-use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone was expanded to include public and institutional parcels in and around City Hall and the Jones Library. In 2011, the boundaries were further enlarged to include the Buffalo Bayou Parklands west to Shepherd Drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issued 2015 tax increment contract revenue bonds to net \$40 million used to complete capital streetscape projects on Dallas, Main, and Allen Parkway. All three projects complete. • International Coffee Building complete and open. • Historic facade restorations completed at 402 Main, 202 Travis, and 412 Main. • Historic facade restorations completed in 100 Block of Main and 900 Block of Commerce. • SkyHouse Houston, SkyHouse Main, Block 334, The Star, Market Square Tower, and Aris Market Square residential projects complete and open. • JW Marriott, Alessandra, and Holiday Inn hotels complete and open, 723 Main AC hotel under construction. • Library Plaza renovation project Phase I completed. • Secured site and approved long term lease for South Downtown Park, programming and design to begin in 2019, park opening in summer of 2020. • Continued contribution for operation of project facilities at Buffalo Bayou Park. • Terminated GreenStreet economic development grant. • Began planning process for renovation of west side of downtown and reconstruction of Bagby Street.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadways and Streets	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 33,921,273	\$ (11,421,273)
Infrastructure, Mobility, Transit Improvements	18,334,450	26,919,778	(8,585,328)
Real Property Improvements	57,520,266	20,519,320	37,000,946
Parking Facilities	10,156,417	-	10,156,417
Historic Preservation Improvements	26,351,008	13,029,622	13,321,386
Parks and Recreational Facilities	32,044,167	4,837,714	27,206,453
Theater District Improvements	11,504,799	4,314,810	7,189,989
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	10,000,000	1,503,555	8,496,445
Economic Development Programs	166,800,000	19,865,508	146,934,492
Institutional Facilities Improvements	22,000,000	10,668,960	11,331,040
Total Capital Projects	\$ 377,211,107	\$ 135,580,540	\$ 241,630,567
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	82,541,820	38,776,265	43,765,555
Financing Costs	21,650,000	17,536,521	4,113,479
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,934,426	5,372,351	1,562,075
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 488,337,353	\$ 197,265,677	\$ 291,071,676

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 4,277,629	\$ 4,326,745	\$ 4,277,331
	Principal	\$ 1,995,000	\$ 1,995,000	\$ 2,045,000
	Interest	\$ 2,282,629	\$ 2,331,745	\$ 2,232,331
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 58,814,335	\$ 56,819,335	\$ 54,774,335
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (Rosemont Bridge)	\$ 525,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (HHFC)	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,250,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer
TIRZ: 03
Fund Number: 7551/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Projects	\$ 24,691,151	\$ 24,170,444	\$ 29,213,993
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Proceeds	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 1,576,788	\$ 650,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Buffalo Bayou Park	\$ 2,301,239	\$ 2,301,239	\$ 2,354,187
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 8,657,838	\$ 8,656,599	\$ 8,656,599
Beginning Balance	\$ 39,300,228	\$ 36,705,070	\$ 40,874,779
City tax revenue	\$ 17,692,616	\$ 16,369,928	\$ 20,933,909
County tax revenue	\$ 1,709,043	\$ 770,336	\$ 360,136
ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,338,118	\$ 5,343,223	\$ 5,338,118
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prior Year Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 24,739,777	\$ 22,483,487	\$ 26,632,163
Parking Revenue (Blocks 6 & 7)	\$ 125,000	\$ 124,180	\$ 125,000
Allen Parkway Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 125,000	\$ 124,180	\$ 125,000
COH TIRZ interest		\$ 40,723	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 48,614	\$ 273,439	\$ 50,562
Other Interest Income	\$ 48,614	\$ 314,162	\$ 50,562
Return of local Match Southeast Sidewalks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Public Works - Dallas Street Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sundance Theater Revenue Sharing	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,836	\$ 3,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,836	\$ 3,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2015 Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 64,216,619	\$ 59,629,735	\$ 67,685,504

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer**
TIRZ: **03**
Fund Number: **7551/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 11,000	\$ 10,970	\$ 11,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 280,000	\$ 267,000	\$ 280,000
Auditor	\$ 16,500	\$ 15,600	\$ 16,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,925	\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Office Administration	\$ 24,000	\$ 11,745	\$ 24,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 344,000	\$ 338,740	\$ 344,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 16,288	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Planning Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 16,288	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 369,000	\$ 355,028	\$ 369,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 9,472,000	\$ 1,942,510	\$ 10,610,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 9,472,000	\$ 1,942,510	\$ 10,610,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements			
Infrastructure, Mobility, Transit Improvements			
METRO Communication Cabinets Relocation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
806 Main Curb Cut/Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Real Property Improvements			
Post Office Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000
Historic Preservation Improvements			
402 Main Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
412 Main Street	\$ -	\$ 591	\$ -
202 Travis Street	\$ -	\$ 77	\$ -
806 Main Street	\$ 255,713	\$ 239,238	\$ 220,902
The Heritage Society	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
108/110/114 Main	\$ -	\$ 456,753	\$ -
900 Commerce	\$ 400,000	\$ 402,268	\$ -
International Coffee Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kellum/Noble House	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Craft Beer Cellar	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Future Historic Preservation Project	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Parks, Plaza and Recreational Facilities Improvements			
Sabine to Bagby Promenade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Parks Board Hike and Bike Trails	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ 470,000
Theater District Improvements			
Sundance Theater	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Alley Theatre	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Retail/Economic Development			
GreenStreet	\$ 240,000	\$ 10,152	\$ -
Comcast NBC Universal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Buffalo Bayou Park- Shepherd to Sabine	\$ 2,301,239	\$ 2,319,396	\$ 2,354,187
Hotel Alessandra	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,000
Holiday Inn 1616 Main	\$ 63,876	\$ 61,782	\$ 63,635
Provident -The Star 1111 Rusk	\$ 490,037	\$ 319,567	\$ 329,154
Skyhouse I - Houston	\$ 379,512	\$ 328,314	\$ 338,163
Skyhouse II - Main	\$ 393,798	\$ 306,076	\$ 315,258
Alliance Block 334	\$ 163,138	\$ 191,060	\$ 119,480

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street/Market Square Redevelopmer**
TIRZ: **03**
Fund Number: **7551/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
Woodbranch Tower	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 463,500
Hines Market Square	\$ 336,270	\$ 334,028	\$ 344,048
AC Hotel 723 Main	\$ 80,000	\$ 411	\$ -
Fairfield Residential	\$ -	\$ 411	\$ -
907 Franklin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1111 Main/1010 Lamar	\$ -	\$ 185,000	\$ 75,000
Downtown Living Initiative	\$ -	\$ 4,001	\$ -
Retail Initiative	\$ 250,000	\$ 5,960	\$ -
Downtown Planning Initiative	\$ 150,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 7,303,583	\$ 5,965,085	\$ 7,046,327
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012)			
Principal	\$ 1,995,000	\$ 1,995,000	\$ 2,045,000
Interest	\$ 307,079	\$ 307,079	\$ 256,781
New Bond Sale (Series 2015)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 1,975,550	\$ 1,975,550	\$ 1,975,550
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 4,277,629	\$ 4,277,629	\$ 4,277,331
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 21,422,212	\$ 12,540,252	\$ 22,302,658
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,513,658	\$ 2,537,691	\$ 2,513,658
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 1,571,396	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 884,631	\$ 818,496	\$ 1,046,695
County	\$ 85,452	\$ 38,517	\$ 18,007
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,065,000
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000
Certificate of Obligation (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HHFC Payment	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Total Transfers	\$ 7,875,137	\$ 6,214,704	\$ 6,398,360
Total Budget	\$ 29,297,349	\$ 18,754,956	\$ 28,701,018
RESTRICTED Funds - Projects	\$ 23,871,354	\$ 29,213,993	\$ 30,938,387
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Buffalo Bayou Park	\$ 2,404,814	\$ 2,354,187	\$ 2,389,500
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 8,643,102	\$ 8,656,599	\$ 5,656,599
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 34,919,270	\$ 40,874,779	\$ 38,984,486
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 64,216,619	\$ 59,629,735	\$ 67,685,504

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 3 MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
I	T-0307	Southern Downtown Pocket Park	\$ 41,270	187,289	3,540,000	2,460,000	460,000	460,000	460,000	7,380,000	7,608,559
I	T-0308	Jones Plaza	\$ -	500,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	4,500,000	5,000,000
I	T-0312	Main Street Corridor Improvement Project	\$ 11,754,603	521,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,276,113
I	T-0313	Jesse H. Jones Library Plaza	\$ 663,475	4,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	668,202
I	T-0314	Shopping District Improvements	\$ 16,846,631	26,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,873,016
C	T-0319	Allen Parkway Re-Construction	\$ 14,467,379	7,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,474,978
I	T-0323	TxDOT Southeast Sidewalks	\$ 1,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,675
I	T-0324	Walker Street Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	2,000,000	13,000,000	2,500,000	17,500,000	17,500,000
I	T-0325	Bagby Street Improvements	\$ 83,797	445,000	4,800,000	16,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	22,800,000	23,328,797
C, G, H, I	T-0326	Local Connections NHHIP	\$ -	250,000	250,000	250,000	3,500,000	5,000,000	14,000,000	23,000,000	23,250,000
C, G, H, I	T-0399	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Totals			\$ 43,858,830	\$ 1,942,510	\$ 10,610,000	\$ 21,210,000	\$ 7,960,000	\$ 18,460,000	\$ 16,960,000	75,200,000	\$ 121,001,340

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
TIRZ Funds	43,858,830	1,942,510	10,610,000	21,210,000	7,960,000	18,460,000	16,960,000	75,200,000	121,001,340	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	43,858,830	1,942,510	10,610,000	21,210,000	7,960,000	18,460,000	16,960,000	75,200,000	121,001,340	

Project: Southern Downtown Pocket Park				City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0307		
				Location: I		Geo. Ref.:								
				Served: I		Neighborhood:		61						
Description:	Acquire 1/2-1 block at the southern end of the Central Business District and develop a green public space that would serve the growing residential population, workers and the public.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
				Justification:	Due to the growing residential population a green public space is needed to serve the residents and stimulate economic growth. This project will be a joint effort of the Downtown Management District, City of Houston Parks Dept. and TIRZ 3.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$	-			
Total	\$	-	\$					-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
FTEs														
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	41,270	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ 41,270			
2	Acquisition	-	352,000	37,289	90,000	460,000	460,000	460,000	460,000	\$ 1,930,000	\$ 1,967,289			
3	Design	-	600,000	150,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 600,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ 41,270	\$ 952,000	\$ 187,289	\$ 3,540,000	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 7,380,000	\$ 7,608,559			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		41,270	952,000	187,289	3,540,000	2,460,000	460,000	460,000	460,000	\$ 7,380,000	\$ 7,608,559			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 41,270	\$ 952,000	\$ 187,289	\$ 3,540,000	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 7,380,000	\$ 7,608,559			

Project: Jones Plaza				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0308	
				Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	I	Neighborhood:					
Description:	The first step is to develop a concept/design that reflects the vision and objectives of the stakeholder and major tenants of the Theater District. This is an inclusive process and is vital to the effective utilization of the facility.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	This is a centrally located, public facility in the heart of Houston's Theatre District. In order to more effectively and better serve Houston residents and visitors, this facility requires some enhancements and/or reprogramming.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 500,000
4	Construction	-	5,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	5,000,000	500,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,000,000

Project: Walker Street Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0324	
				Location: I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Walker Street from San Jacinto to Milam; align lanes, widen sidewalks, repavement, lighting and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Walker Street is a main thoroughfare out of downtown and the road is in need of resurfacing and the lanes need to be re-aligned. It is a hazard with the way the lanes shift. The sidewalks are in need of improvement and beautification.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	2,500,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	13,000,000	2,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000

Project: Bagby Street Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0325	
				Location: I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Bagby Street from Franklin to Dallas; roadway improvements, sidewalks, pavers, lighting and landscaping. Potential improved bayou access.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Bagby Street is the gateway to the Theater District and should be a showcase for the west side of the City.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	83,797	-	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 228,797
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	300,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,100,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	3,000,000	16,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 21,000,000	\$ 21,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 83,797	\$ -	\$ 445,000	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,800,000	\$ 23,328,797
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		83,797		445,000	4,800,000	16,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 22,800,000	\$ 23,328,797
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 83,797	\$ -	\$ 445,000	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,800,000	\$ 23,328,797

Project: Local Connections NHHIP				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0326	
				Location: C, G, H, I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	TxDOT will be moving forward with the realignment of I-45/I-10/I-59/69 around downtown. Local street connections will need to be reconfigured to support the new freeway infrastructure.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Traffic flow and ease of transportation connections are critical to support the workforce and economic activity of the Central Business District. TxDOT will not pay for the local street connections as part of the overall highway project.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 750,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	5,000,000	14,000,000	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 22,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,250,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	3,500,000	5,000,000	14,000,000	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,250,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,250,000

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0399			
				Location:		C, G, H, I		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C, G, H, I		Neighborhood:						61	
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000				



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 8 Gulfgate FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the approval of the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$6,762,060 which includes \$1,243,806 for required fund transfers and \$5,518,254 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget totals \$12,289,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks, intersection improvements, pedestrian mobility improvements, street reconstruction, and concrete panel replacements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$4,789,000 for capital expenditures and \$116,600 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$507,330.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19- FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-795 – 10/11/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
FY18 TIRZ 08 Budget (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/28/2018
District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 8 Gulfgate FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the approval of the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$6,762,060 which includes \$1,243,806 for required fund transfers and \$5,518,254 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget totals \$12,289,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks, intersection improvements, pedestrian mobility improvements, street reconstruction, and concrete panel replacements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$4,789,000 for capital expenditures and \$116,600 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$507,330.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19- FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-795 – 10/11/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Wendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 8 Gulfgate FY19 BKUP
PCA 2017-795

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 25,127,840
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 1,481,137,395
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 1,419,220,131
	Acres:	8,265.70
	Administrator (Contact):	Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP
	Contact Number:	(713) 595-1209

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas was created with the purpose of acquiring and repositioning the ailing Gulfgate Shopping Center. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Pedestrian Bridge and landscaping.
	In December 2014, City Council expanded the boundaries and extend the life of the TIRZ 30 years. The expansion allows the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of the TIRZ, to plan and construct public improvements within six corridors: Broadway, Bellfort, Telephone, Dixie, Long and Mykawa. The Board of the Redevelopment Authority issued debt financing to eliminate privately held debt and to provide funding to construct public improvements in the six corridors.
	Staff of the Redevelopment Authority developed a needs analysis in Fiscal Year 2016 that was used to develop the Five Year Capital Improvement Plan.
	The Board has invested \$1.5 million in the Broadway Corridor to support mobility improvements on Broadway Boulevard. This project will act as a catalyst to leverage public and private dollars as well as set the standard for future development initiatives throughout the Zone.
	The Board is planning improvements that will provide greater community access to Sims Bayou Greenway

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Property Acquisition	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
Infrastructure improvements	3,907,686	1,072,628	2,835,058
		-	-
Area Wide Projects:			
Parks, trails, public spaces	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Public facilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Targeted blight removal costs	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Corridor and Area Projects:			
Long Road Corridor	15,530,000	-	15,530,000
Dixie Road Corridor	10,950,000	-	10,950,000
Bellfort Avenue Corridor	14,250,000	-	14,250,000
Telephone Road Corridor	11,300,000	-	11,300,000
Broadway Street Corridor	2,300,000	1,023,211	1,276,789
Mykawa Area	16,000,000	-	16,000,000
Total Capital Projects	\$ 93,487,686	\$ 7,487,053	\$ 86,000,633
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,867,222	5,341,503	10,525,719
Financing Costs	8,931,920	6,362,961	2,568,959
Creation/Admin Costs	1,250,000	1,665,058	(415,058)
Total Project Plan	\$ 119,536,828	\$ 20,856,575	\$ 98,680,253

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service	\$ 508,504	\$ 508,504	\$ 568,454
	Principal	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 380,000
	Interest	\$ 163,504	\$ 163,504	\$ 188,454
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan - BBVA Compass	\$ 6,275,000	\$ 5,930,000	\$ 5,550,000
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 08

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 7,498,748	\$ 6,963,002	\$ 7,251,798
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 7,498,748	\$ 6,963,002	\$ 7,251,798
City tax revenue	\$ 2,025,010	\$ 1,690,742	\$ 2,190,977
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,002,498	\$ 1,128,598	\$ 1,047,027
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 176,350	\$ 176,350	\$ 176,350
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 3,203,858	\$ 2,995,690	\$ 3,414,354
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 3,266	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,400
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ 3,266	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,400
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Reconciliation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 10,705,872	\$ 9,967,092	\$ 10,674,552

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 72,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 75,000
Auditor	\$ 8,750	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 965	\$ 1,000
Equitax			\$ 19,400
Office Administration	\$ 1,300	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 89,550	\$ 85,665	\$ 116,600
Engineering Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 41,400	\$ 40,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Studies	\$ -	\$ 50,000	
Website Design and Maintenance	\$ 4,200	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,200
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 129,200	\$ 94,900	\$ 44,200
Management consulting services	\$ 218,750	\$ 180,565	\$ 160,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 3,209,000	\$ 706,207	\$ 4,789,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 3,209,000	\$ 706,207	\$ 4,789,000
Verdes Comunites on Broadway Street - Developer Agreement	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -
Peluda, LP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -
BBVA Compas Bank Note			
Principal	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 380,000
Interest	\$ 163,504	\$ 163,504	\$ 188,454
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 508,504	\$ 508,504	\$ 568,454
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,971,254	\$ 1,395,276	\$ 5,518,254

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 407,228	\$ 526,801	\$ 425,577
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 176,350	\$ 176,350	\$ 176,350
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 101,251	\$ 84,537	\$ 109,549
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 507,330	\$ 507,330	\$ 507,330
Total Transfers	\$ 1,217,159	\$ 1,320,018	\$ 1,243,806
Total Budget	\$ 5,188,413	\$ 2,715,294	\$ 6,762,060
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,517,459	\$ 7,251,798	\$ 3,912,492
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,517,459	\$ 7,251,798	\$ 3,912,492
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 10,705,872	\$ 9,967,092	\$ 10,674,552

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 8 - Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	
I	T-0801	Broadway Corridor Improvement	\$ 523,211	521,207	516,000	-	-	-	-	516,000	1,560,418
D, I	T-0802	Corridor Mobility Projects	\$ -	25,000	1,745,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	4,745,000	4,770,000
D	T-0803	MLK & Airport Blvd Intersection Improvements *	\$ -	50,000	700,000	300,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,050,000
D	T-0804	Mykawa Road & CenterPoint Easement *	\$ -	75,000	675,000	400,000	-	-	-	1,075,000	1,150,000
D, I	T-0805	Lighting Below Bridges & Freeways *	\$ -	35,000	78,000	-	-	-	-	78,000	113,000
I	T-0806	Telephone Rd & Reveille Rd Connections *	\$ -	-	525,000	600,000	-	-	-	1,125,000	1,125,000
I	T-0807	Westover Gateway Trailhead & Connection *	\$ -	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
I	T-0808	Public Improvements along Park Place Blvd	\$ -	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
D, I	T-0899	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	250,000
Totals			\$ 523,211	\$ 706,207	\$ 4,789,000	\$ 5,350,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 12,289,000	\$ 13,518,418

* NOTE: Sims Bayou Greenway Project

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	
TIRZ Funds	523,211	706,207	4,789,000	5,350,000	1,050,000	550,000	550,000	12,289,000	13,518,418
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	523,211	706,207	4,789,000	5,350,000	1,050,000	550,000	550,000	12,289,000	13,518,418

Project: Broadway Corridor Improvement				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0801	
				Location: I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: I		Neighborhood:					
Description:	This project includes construction activity that supports the \$17 million city of Houston Broadway Blvd. reconstruction project. The \$1.5 million will be used for enhanced mobility projects including sidewalks, intersection improvements, crosswalk improvements, LED street lighting, and other pedestrian mobility improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	The purpose of this project is intended to build upon major international expansion of Hobby Airport, reconstruction of Broadway Blvd and landscape improvements to Airport Boulevard. These dollars will have significant impact in leveraging public and private funds, as well as to improve functionality and marketability of the 2 mile corridor and the Hobby area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-		-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	23,211	16,000	21,207	16,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 16,000	\$ 60,418
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		23,211	16,000	21,207	16,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 16,000	\$ 60,418
Total Allocations		\$ 523,211	\$ 516,000	\$ 521,207	\$ 516,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 516,000	\$ 1,560,418
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		523,211	516,000	521,207	516,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 516,000	\$ 1,560,418
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 523,211	\$ 516,000	\$ 521,207	\$ 516,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 516,000	\$ 1,560,418

*NOTE:

Project: Corridor Mobility Projects				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0802	
				Location: D, I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D, I		Neighborhood:					
Description:	There will be short term and long term improvements associated with this effort. Short-term will include implementing improvements that will provide immediate impacts to the zone, such as panel replacements, upgrading sidewalks & non-compliant ramps, etc. Long-term imp. will include mobility & drainage Capital projects.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Many of the streets throughout each of the development corridors are in need of repair or replacement. Until increment increases this work will be done through initial bonds funds and annual increment.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	150,000	25,000	245,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 245,000	\$ 270,000
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	3,000,000		-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-			-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,745,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,745,000	\$ 4,770,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,150,000	25,000	1,745,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,745,000	\$ 4,770,000
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,745,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,745,000	\$ 4,770,000

*NOTE:

Project: MLK & Airport Blvd Intersection Improvements *				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0803	
				Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	D	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Houston Parks Board has purchased a parcel adjacent to the NE side of MLK and Airport Blvd intersection to be developed into a prominent park and trailhead complete with gateway, parking, signage, benches, landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The existing sidewalk is too narrow for a trail crossing. Currently limited access to nearby trail systems. Unsafe cross walk conditions.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	175,000	50,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 125,000	\$ 175,000
4	Construction	-	425,000	-	550,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 625,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,050,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	625,000	50,000	700,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,050,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 625,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,050,000

*NOTE:

Project: Mykawa Road & CenterPoint Easement *				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0804	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improvements will provide greater community access to Sims Bayou Greenway and near by police station. Improving CenterPoint right of way would provide for better community connectivity to Law Park and Sims Bayou.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Provide very populated area with greater and safer access to parks and bayou trail systems.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	75,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 125,000	\$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	475,000	-	550,000	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 675,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,150,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	675,000	75,000	675,000	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,150,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 675,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,150,000

Project: Lighting Below Bridges & Freeways *				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0805			
				Location:		D, I						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		D, I						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Lighting improvements at underpasses for I-45, Broadway Street, Bellfort, Telephone Road, Mykawa Road.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The existing lighting conditions are unsafe and unappealing. Improved lighting to enhance neighborhood safety and promote area economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	18,000	15,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,000	\$ 18,000		
4	Construction	-	85,000	20,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 95,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 103,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 78,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,000	\$ 113,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	103,000	35,000	78,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 78,000	\$ 113,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 103,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 78,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,000	\$ 113,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Telephone Rd & Reveille Rd Connections *				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0806		
				Location:		I	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		I	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Provide community trail connections to area retail centers, along with landscape improvements and amenities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Proposed USACE trail from Stuart Park to Reveille Park plan will bypass the neighborhood below the bridges. New trail connections will allow better community access to area retail centers.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	325,000	600,000	-	-	-	\$ 925,000	\$ 925,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,125,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	525,000	600,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,125,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,125,000	

*NOTE:

Project: Westover Gateway Trailhead & Connection *				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0807	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Provides a safe link between Hartman Middle School and Stuart Park. Provides direct and safe access route to Sims Bayou Greenway from surrounding neighborhoods and school. Traffic modifications and park development.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Existing open space, parks, and trails are underutilized. New trailhead & connections would better maximize area greenspace potential. Existing traffic conditions are very hazardous. Provides stimulus for economic development and affordable housing.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	100,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	100,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

*NOTE:

Project: Public Improvements along Park Place Blvd				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0808		
				Location:		I	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		I	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Public infrastructure and greenspace, including: lighting, stormwater wetlands, parking and utilities. The TIRZ will be providing a thirty (30) percent match.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Support needed parks and recreation in the area			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-		-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	

*NOTE:

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0899	
				Location: D, I		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D, I		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	40,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	40,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2018

MYR - TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$9,020,397 which includes \$562,750 for required fund transfers and \$8,457,647 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$7,243,047 in Developer Reimbursements primarily funded by the General Land Office (GLO).
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$2,505,000 for affordable housing (land acquisition, design, and construction), sidewalks, cultural facilities, historic preservation and community parks.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$1,000,000 for capital expenditures and \$92,800 for administration and overhead.
- The FY19 Budget provides for the transfer of \$194,876 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.
- The FY19 operating budget does not have a municipal service charge.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-815, 10/18/2017

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward FY19 BKUP

Type

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **18**
Fund Number: **7566/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 45,855,979
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 233,732,328
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 224,742,623
	Acres:	973.29
	Administrator (Contact):	Zarana Sanghani
	Contact Number:	(713) 674-0175

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fifth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial and retail development. Proposed improvements would address inadequate or deteriorated streets, utilities and sidewalks, parks and affordable housing.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Land Assembly for Affordable Housing	\$ 4,847,671	\$ 288,490	\$ 4,559,181
	Economic Development	2,604,457	-	2,604,457
	Affordable Housing	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Historic Preservation	6,398,000	-	6,398,000
	Environmental Remediation	400,000	-	400,000
	Demolition	51,813	-	51,813
	Public Utility Improvements	620,231	26,813	593,418
	Park and Recreational Facilities	3,698,004	126,061	3,571,943
	Rodaway And Sidewalk Improvements	100,000	24,118	75,882
	Gateway, Branding and Monument Improvement	2,433,930	110,930	2,323,000
	Streetscape Landscape Lighting and Median Improv			
	Bus Shelters	80,000		80,000
	Lyons Ave Improvements	8,450,000	417,250	8,032,750
	Developer Reimbursements	12,375,656		12,375,656
	Facilities and Improvements -Economic Develop	1,000,000		1,000,000
	Buffalo Bayou Improvements	891,100		891,100
	Cultural and Public Facilities	9,600,000	28,985	9,571,015
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 54,550,862	\$ 1,022,647	\$ 53,528,215
	Affordable Housing	7,395,543	584,960	6,810,583
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	610,199	936,487	(326,288)	
Financing Costs	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	8,690,075	1,485,497	7,204,578	
Total Other Cost	17,695,817	3,006,944	14,688,873	
Total Project Plan	\$ 72,246,679	\$ 4,029,591	\$ 68,217,088	

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 18
Fund Number: 7566/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 928,312	\$ 980,178	\$ 1,392,478
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 928,312	\$ 980,178	\$ 1,392,478
City tax revenue	\$ 458,169	\$ 544,296	\$ 584,627
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 313,424	\$ 411,189	\$ 313,424
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 771,593	\$ 955,485	\$ 898,051
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ 150,000	\$ 921	\$ 150,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 150,000	\$ 921	\$ 150,000
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 4,924	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ 4,924	\$ -	\$ -
IKE Recovery Funds - COH Housing	\$ 6,983,047	\$ -	\$ 6,983,047
Grant Proceeds	\$ 6,983,047	\$ -	\$ 6,983,047
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 8,837,876	\$ 1,936,584	\$ 9,923,576

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **18**
Fund Number: **7566/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 12,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 5,500	\$ 6,200	\$ 5,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,800	\$ -	\$ 1,800
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 12,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 92,800	\$ 55,700	\$ 92,800
Development Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 10,240	\$ 25,000
Legal	\$ 65,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 65,000
Construction Audit/Project Development	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Property Account Consultants	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 121,800	\$ 52,040	\$ 121,800
Management consulting services	\$ 214,600	\$ 107,740	\$ 214,600
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 633,500	\$ 65,000	\$ 1,000,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 633,500	\$ 65,000	\$ 1,000,000
Developer - To Be Determined	\$ 6,983,047	\$ -	\$ 6,983,047
4514 Lyons LLC	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Pleasant Hill	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 160,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 7,243,047	\$ -	\$ 7,243,047
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 8,091,147	\$ 172,740	\$ 8,457,647
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 313,643	\$ 137,719	\$ 313,643
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 22,908	\$ 27,215	\$ 29,231
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 152,723	\$ 181,432	\$ 194,876
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 514,274	\$ 371,366	\$ 562,750
Total Budget	\$ 8,605,421	\$ 544,106	\$ 9,020,397
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 232,455	\$ 1,392,478	\$ 903,179
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 232,455	\$ 1,392,478	\$ 903,179
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 8,837,876	\$ 1,936,584	\$ 9,923,576

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.18 - FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
B	T-1801	Land Acquisition	\$ 238,765	15,000	515,000	165,000	165,000	-	-	845,000	1,098,765	
B	T-1802	Deluxe Theater	\$ 446,145	50,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	516,145	
B	T-1803	Area Parks	\$ 80,347	-	70,000	25,000	-	-	-	95,000	175,347	
B	T-1804	Lyons Avenue Streetscape	\$ 110,930	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	280,930	
B	T-1805	Environmental Remediation	\$ -	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	375,000	375,000	
B	T-1806	Historic Preservation	\$ -	-	100,000	-	150,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	
B	T-1807	Sidewalks & Mobility	\$ -	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	600,000	600,000	
B	T-1808	Arts and Culture	\$ -	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	
Totals			\$ 876,187	\$ 65,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 665,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 2,505,000	\$ 3,446,187	

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	876,187	65,000	1,000,000	665,000	640,000	200,000	-	2,505,000	3,446,187
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	876,187	65,000	1,000,000	665,000	640,000	200,000	-	2,505,000	3,446,187

Project: Land Acquisition				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1801	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: B		Neighborhood:		55				
Description:	Conversion of vacant and deteriorating properties to support development outlined in the project plan.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Lack of adequate Affordable Housing stock constrains the ability to develop and redevelop the neighborhood. Without assistance, the community will continue to fall behind other sectors of the City. Land available to address the "deserts" retail, food and other.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-			-	-	-		-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	238,765	200,000		500,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,038,765	
3	Design	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 238,765	\$ 215,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 515,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 1,098,765	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		238,765	215,000	15,000	515,000	165,000	165,000	-	-	\$ 845,000	\$ 1,098,765	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grant Funds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 238,765	\$ 215,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 515,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 1,098,765	

*NOTE:

Project: Deluxe Theater				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1802	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:		55			
Description:	Project provides for the renovation of the Deluxe Theater in the Fifth Ward neighborhood area.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The renovation of this building will create a community space integral to the development of the Fifth Ward Art District and revitalization of Lyons Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	446,145	10,000	50,000		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 496,145
5	Equipment	-	10,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 446,145	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 516,145
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		446,145	20,000	50,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 516,145
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 446,145	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 516,145

*NOTE:

Project: Area Parks				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1803	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:		55			
Description:	Fifth Ward Jam, Legacy Park, Jensen and Lyons are a public pocket parks, recreational and performance venues that offer green space and allows for the assembly of family and residents in creating a place to live, work and play in the community. The site requires improvements related to safety, utilities, and beautification.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The parks are located within the Lyons Ave. corridor, the major artery of the Fifth Ward. Planned use for the corridor includes a mix of residential, commercial and public facilities. The parks will enhance area youth activities and improve pedestrian accessibility.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	34,725	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 34,725
3	Design	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
4	Construction	45,622	35,000	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 35,000	\$ 80,622
5	Equipment	-	30,000	-	30,000	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 80,347	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,000	\$ 175,347
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		80,347	70,000	-	70,000	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 95,000	\$ 175,347
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 80,347	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,000	\$ 175,347

*NOTE:

Project: Lyons Avenue Streetscape				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1804	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Lyons Avenue streetscape to support new street signs, way making signage to highlight destinations in the community and a banner district.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Streetscape is important in place making and helping to establish an identify for the area and a major component in the Lyons Ave. Renaissance that includes 22 blocks along the Lyons Ave. Corridor.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	2,500	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	7,500	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
4	Construction	110,930	15,000	-	22,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 22,500	\$ 133,430
5	Equipment	-	75,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	3,500	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	3,500	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Allocations		\$ 110,930	\$ 103,500	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 280,930
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		110,930	103,500	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 170,000	\$ 280,930
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 110,930	\$ 103,500	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 280,930

*NOTE:

Project: Environmental Remediation				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1805	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Environmental Remediation deals with the removal of contaminants, or pollution from environmental media such as soil, groundwater, sediment, surface water or other hazardous waste.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Fifth Ward and the Lyons Corridor in particular have historically been home to a number of businesses that presented environmental hazards. The presence of such hazardous material impedes the potential to attract new development in the area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	125,000		125,000	125,000	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	125,000	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	125,000	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000

*NOTE:

Project: Historic Preservation				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1806	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	The goal is to support development and revitalization that preserves the character and history of the 5th ward neighborhood including the buildings and landscape in and around the 5th Ward.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Historic Preservation is strategy to thwart off the fears of gentrification in a rapidly redeveloping area. 5th Ward is one of Houston's oldest wards and contains several landmarks that contribute greatly to the growth and success of the city and community.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	100,000	-	100,000	-	150,000	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

Project: Sidewalks & Mobility				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1807	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improved walkability supports safer healthier communities and improves access to critical opportunities such as jobs, open space, transit and education			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Fifth Ward TIRZ has and number of recommendations in the bike and pedestrian study completed with H-GAC that will enhance safety and walkability throughout the community.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000

Project: Arts and Culture				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1808			
				Location:		B						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		B						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Arts and Culture is used as both an economic development strategy and a community beautification strategy. Arts and culture will be incorporated into both the development of new and existing landmarks for public enjoyment			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Current plans to support arts and culture include the establishment of Lyons Avenue as a cultural arts district. This would create a sense of destination for the residents and visitors alike and boost economic development in the 5th Ward.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/18	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

T24101.A2 - Sale and Disposal of Abandoned Personal
Property - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-836 as amended by Ordinance No. 2017-724, approving and authorizing second amendment to extend the contract term to Contract No. 4600011794 between the City of Houston and **PROPERTYROOM.COM** for the Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property for the Houston Police Department

Background:

S17-T24101.A2 – Approve a second amendment to Ordinance No. 2012-836 passed on September 19, 2012 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2017-0724, passed on September 20, 2017) to extend the contract term from September 24, 2018 to March 24, 2019 for the contract no. 4600011794 between the City of Houston and PropertyRoom.Com for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2018 to March 24, 2019** for the contract between the City of Houston and **PropertyRoom.Com** for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The original contract was awarded on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-836, for a three-year term, with two one-year options. On September 20, 2017 amending Ordinance No. 2017-0724 was approved to extend the contract term from September 25, 2017 to September 24, 2018. The contract term extension is being requested to allow sufficient time to complete the request for proposal process to execute a new contract for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to assist the City in auctioning the Houston Police Department Property Room's unclaimed personal property deemed abandoned in accordance with Article 18.17 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and any surplus property, including cell phones, etc. The Contractor lists all personal property identified by HPD on its auction web site, [www. PropertyRoom.Com](http://www.PropertyRoom.Com), or similar sites operated by Contractor, and accept bids from the public for items listed. The City will provide a link on its web-site to Contractor's web-site where personal property is listed for sale.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-836; September 19, 2012

Ordinance No. 2017-724; September 20, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

T24101.A2 - Sale and Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S17-T24101.A2 – Approve a second amendment to Ordinance No. 2012-836 passed on September 19, 2012 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2017-0724, passed on September 20, 2017) to extend the contract term from September 24, 2018 to March 24, 2019 for the contract no. 4600011794 between the City of Houston and PropertyRoom.Com for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2018 to March 24, 2019** for the contract between the City of Houston and **PropertyRoom.Com** for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The original contract was awarded on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-836, for a three-year term, with two one-year options. On September 20, 2017 amending Ordinance No. 2017-0724 was approved to extend the contract term from September 25, 2017 to September 24, 2018. The contract term extension is being requested to allow sufficient time to complete the request for proposal process to execute a new contract for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to assist the City in auctioning the Houston Police Department Property Room's unclaimed personal property deemed abandoned in accordance with Article 18.17 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and any surplus property including cell phones, etc. The Contractor lists all personal property identified by HPD on its auction web site, www.PropertyRoom.Com, or similar sites operated by Contractor, and accept bids from the public for items listed. The City will provide a link on its web-site to Contractor's web-site where personal property is listed for sale.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-836; September 19, 2012
Ordinance No. 2017-724; September 20, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H27687.A4 - Joint Radio Maintenance Facility - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0897, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for the cost of operation and maintenance of the joint radio maintenance facility for Houston Information Technology Services - \$300,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S78-H27687.A4 – Approve an ordinance amending ordinance no. 2012-0897 (Passed by City Council on October 10, 2012) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,255,000.00 to \$3,555,000.00 for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County, Texas for the cost of operation and maintenance of the Joint Radio Maintenance Facility for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,255,000.00 to \$3,555,000.00 to allow the City to pay for 50% of the cost of operation and maintenance of the Joint Radio Maintenance Facility through an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County, Texas for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The ILA (OA 4600011832) was originally awarded by City Council on October 10, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0897, the City of Houston and Harris County entered into an ILA to co-locate each parties radio shop equipment and personnel in a facility located at 2318 Greens road. The agreement includes the acquisition of land, construction of the facility, operation, and maintenance responsibilities of the joint facility. Both City and Harris County own 50% of the land and the improvements. The facility houses a Network Operations Center as well as repair and maintenance for all Harris County and City of Houston public safety and general government radios. Subsequent to City Council's approval of the Ordinance to initiate the contract, Ordinances have been approved as follows: 1) October 9, 2013, per Ordinance No. 2013-0896, City Council approved a first amendment to amend certain terms of the agreement and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,205,000.00 2) April 1, 2015, per Ordinance No. 2015-0276, City Council approved a second amendment to amend the Agreement to clarify insurance terms, 3) May 25, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0378, City Council approved a third amendment to amend the agreement to add provisions and guidelines for shared services and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,255,000.00 to pay for the cost of operation and maintenance of the Joint Radio Maintenance Facility.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code, entitled the Interlocal Cooperation Act for exempt procurement

the Interlocal Cooperation Act for exempt procurements.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this procurement.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this procurement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$50,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-897, passed October 10, 2012

Ordinance No. 2013-896, passed October 9, 2013

Ordinance No. 2015-276, passed April 1, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-378, passed May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

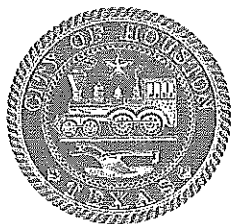
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H27687.A4 - Joint Radio Maintenance Facility - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0897, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for the cost of operation and maintenance of the joint radio maintenance facility for Houston Information Technology Services - \$300,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S78-H27687.A4 – Approve an ordinance amending ordinance no. 2012-0897 (Passed by City Council on October 10, 2012) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,255,000.00 to \$3,555,000.00 for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County, Texas for the cost of operation and maintenance of the Joint Radio Maintenance Facility for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,255,000.00 to \$3,555,000.00 to allow the City to pay for 50% of the cost of operation and maintenance of the Join Radio Maintenance Facility through an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County, Texas for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The ILA (OA 4600011832) was originally awarded by City Council on October 10, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0897, the City of Houston and Harris County entered into an ILA to co-locate each parties radio shop equipment and personnel in a facility located at 2318 Greens road. The agreement includes the acquisition of land, construction of the facility, operation, and maintenance responsibilities of the joint facility. Both City and Harris County own 50% of the land and the improvements. The facility houses a Network Operations Center as well as repair and maintenance for all Harris County and City of Houston public safety and general government radios. Subsequent to City Council's approval of the Ordinance to initiate the contract, Ordinances have been approved as follows: 1) October 9, 2013, per Ordinance No. 2013-0896, City Council approved a first amendment to amend certain terms of the agreement and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,205,000.00 2) April 1, 2015, per Ordinance No. 2015-0276, City Council approved a second amendment to amend the Agreement to clarify insurance terms, 3) May 25, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0378, City Council approved a third amendment to amend the agreement to add provisions and guidelines for shared services and to increase the maximum contract amount to \$3,255,000.00 to pay for the cost of operation and maintenance of the Joint Radio Maintenance Facility.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code, entitled the Interlocal Cooperation Act for exempt procurement.

MWBE Subcontracting:

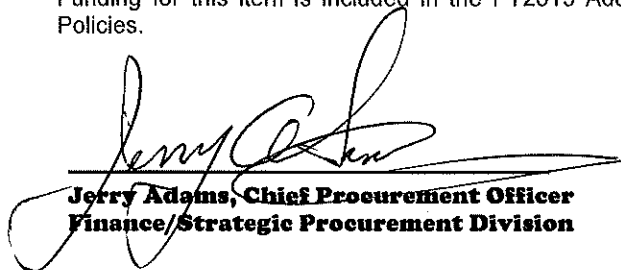
This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this procurement.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this procurement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$50,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-897, passed October 10, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-896, passed October 9, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-276, passed April 1, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-378, passed May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Coversheet signed by CPO H27687.A4</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Amending Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2012-897</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2013-896</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2015-276</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2016-378</u>	Backup Material
<u>Certificate of Funds</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>HITS approval</u>	Backup Material
<u>Joint Radio Facility Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2018

L26429.1 - Small Submersible Pump Repair Services -
ORDINANCE - HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$5,357,170.56 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bid Received February 1, 2018 for S74-L26429– Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. for Best Value Bid (BVB in the total amount not to exceed \$5,357,170.56 for small submersible pump repair services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$5,357,170.56** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, parts, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair and replacement services for small submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities for Houston Public Works. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals and electrical/mechanical work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result BVBs were received from Hahn Equipment Company, Inc., Pumps of Houston, and Smith Pump Company, Inc. Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. One prospective bidder advised they did not have the capacity to take on more with their existing contracts. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The BVBs were evaluated based on the following published criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
3. Cost

4. Financial Capability
5. M/WBE Participation
6. Conformance with BVB Requirements

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. was the only Bidder to bid on Group I-Flygt small submersible pumps. The Evaluation Committee ("EC") evaluated Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. BVB and recommended Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. for the award of Group I-Flygt small submersible pumps.

No Bid was received on Group II - KSB Pumps. KSB Pumps will not be awarded at this time.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Race Horse Express	Transportation	\$69,643.21	1.3
Coastal Machine and Mechanical	balancing and machine work	\$64,286.04	1.2
B&C Painting	painting	\$26,785.85	.5
B-W Industries Supply	supply lubricants	\$5,357.17	.1
Tejas Office Supply	office supplies	\$1,071.43	.02
Nation Wide Testing	drug testing	\$535.17	.01

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. is a Hire Houston First designee.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY19	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$1,050,000.00	\$4,307,170.56	\$5,357,170.56

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS	\$1,000,000.00	\$4,357,170.56	\$5,357,170.56
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Amount of Funding:

\$5,357,170.56

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832)-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2018

L26429.1 - Small Submersible Pump Repair Services - ORDINANCE - HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$5,357,170.56 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bid Received February 1, 2018 for \$74-L26429- Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. for **Best Value Bid (BVB)** in the total amount not to exceed \$5,357,170.56 for small submersible pump repair services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$5,357,170.56** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, parts, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair and replacement services for small submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities for Houston Public Works. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals and electrical/mechanical work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result BVBs were received from Hahn Equipment Company, Inc., Pumps of Houston, and Smith Pump Company, Inc. Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. One prospective bidder advised they did not have the capacity to take on more with their existing contracts. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The BVBs were evaluated based on the following published criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
3. Cost
4. Financial Capability
5. M/WBE Participation
6. Conformance with BVB Requirements

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. was the only Bidder to bid on Group I-Flygt small submersible pumps. The Evaluation Committee ("EC") evaluated Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. BVB and recommended Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. for the award of Group I-Flygt small submersible pumps.

No Bid was received on Group II - KSB Pumps. KSB Pumps will not be awarded at this time.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Race Horse Express	Transportation	\$69,643.21	1.3
Coastal Machine and Mechanical	balancing and machine work	\$64,286.04	1.2

B&C Painting	painting	\$26,785.85	.5
B-W Industries Supply	supply lubricants	\$5,357.17	.1
Tejas Office Supply	office supplies	\$1,071.43	.02
Nation Wide Testing	drug testing	\$535.17	.01

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. is a Hire Houston First designee.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY19	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$1,050,000.00	\$4,307,170.56	\$5,357,170.56

Amount of Funding:

\$5,357,170.56

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832)-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Cover sheet (revised)</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP Forms</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2018

L26429.2 - Small Submersible Pump Repair Services -
ORDINANCE - SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC.

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving contract award to **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$7,339,154.60 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bid Received February 1, 2018 for S74-L26429 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Smith Pump Company, Inc. for the Best Value Bid (BVB) in the total amount not to exceed \$7,339,154.60 for small submersible pump repair services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$7,339,154.60** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, parts, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair and replacement services for small submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities for Houston Public Works. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals and electrical/mechanical work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result BVBs were received from Hahn Equipment Company, Inc., Pumps of Houston, and Smith Pump Company, Inc. Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. One prospective bidder advised they did not have the capacity to take on more with their existing contracts. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Smith Pump Company, Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The BVBs were evaluated based on the following published criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
3. Cost
4. Financial Capability

5. M/WBE Participation
6. Conformance with BVB Requirements

Smith Pump Company, Inc. and Pumps of Houston bid on Group III - Miscellaneous pumps. The EC evaluated both BVBs and recommended Smith Pump Company, Inc. for the award of Group III - Miscellaneous pumps.

No Bid was received on Group II - KSB Pumps. KSB Pumps will not be awarded at this time.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Smith Pump Company, Inc. has designated the below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Coastal Machine	machine works	\$99,812.50	1.36
Whit's Electrical Supply	material supply	\$49,906.25	0.68
Race Hose Express	transportation	\$49,906.25	0.68
AIM Over-The-Road	transportation	\$20,549.63	0.28

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Smith Pump Company, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Smith Pump Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,550,000.00	\$5,789,154.60	\$7,339,154.60

Amount of Funding:

\$7,339,154.60

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

FY 2019 - 2020

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832)-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2018

L26429.2 - Small Submersible Pump Repair Services - ORDINANCE - SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC.

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving contract award to **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Small Submersible Pump Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$7,339,154.60 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bid Received February 1, 2018 for S74-L26429 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Smith Pump Company, Inc. for the Best Value Bid (BVB) in the total amount not to exceed \$7,339,154.60 for small submersible pump repair services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$7,339,154.60** for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, parts, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair and replacement services for small submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities for Houston Public Works. The services include servicing motor stator coils, motor stator iron, motor rotor, pump casing, pump impeller, pump volute, wear rings, bearings, seals and electrical/mechanical work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result BVBs were received from Hahn Equipment Company, Inc., Pumps of Houston, and Smith Pump Company, Inc. Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. One prospective bidder advised they did not have the capacity to take on more with their existing contracts. Several prospective bidders responded they could not be competitive, for Smith Pump Company, Inc. is the local representative for Flygt pumps.

The BVBs were evaluated based on the following published criteria:

1. Experience/Expertise
2. Past Performance
3. Cost
4. Financial Capability
5. M/WBE Participation
6. Conformance with BVB Requirements

Smith Pump Company, Inc. and Pumps of Houston bid on Group III - Miscellaneous pumps. The EC evaluated both BVBs and recommended Smith Pump Company, Inc. for the award of Group III - Miscellaneous pumps.

No Bid was received on Group II - KSB Pumps. KSB Pumps will not be awarded at this time.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Smith Pump Company, Inc. has designated the below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Subcontractors	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Coastal Machine	machine works	\$99,812.50	1.36
Whit's Electrical Supply	material supply	\$49,906.25	0.68
Race Hose Express	transportation	\$49,906.25	0.68
AIM Over-The-Road	transportation	\$20,549.63	0.28

Pay or Play Program:

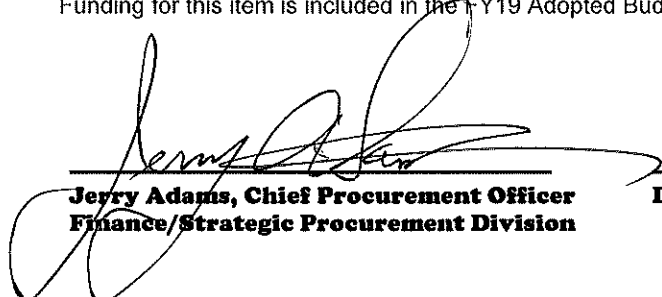
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Smith Pump Company, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Smith Pump Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,550,000.00	\$5,789,154.60	\$7,339,154.60

Amount of Funding:

\$7,339,154.60

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832)-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet (revised)

Bid Tab

Form B

Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

POP Forms

Drug Forms

Form A

Memo bid for Smith Pump

Revised Funding Informantion-Smith pump

Budget vs. Actual L26429.2

HPW Funding

Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L24595-A1-Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1055 to increase the maximum contract amount to the contract between the City of Houston and **McLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and associated services for Various Departments managed by the General Services Department - \$1,666,288.17 - General and Other Funds

Background:

S30-L24595 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract No.4600012338 from \$11,254,426.83 to \$12,910,713.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$11,254,426.83 to \$12,910,713.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on November 13, 2013, by ordinance No. 2013-1055, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$11,254,426.83. Expenditures as of August 15, 2018 totaled \$11,019,655.31. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to additional facilities and services added by the departments. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. The contract was extended an additional 60 days with an expiration date of January 21, 2019 to allow services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services at City facilities. Additional service requirements include porter, recycling, window washing, power-washing and other associated work services as required.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 20% M/WBE participation goal. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving a 39.60%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1055

Amount of Funding:

\$1,626,788.17 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 29,498.00 - Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$1,656,286.17 - Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby - 832-393-8023

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L24595-A1-Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1055 to increase the maximum contract amount to the contract between the City of Houston and **McLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC.** for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments managed by the General Services Department; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S30-L24595 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract No.4600012338 from \$11,254,426.83 to \$12,910,713.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$11,254,426.83** to **\$12,910,713.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on November 13, 2013, by ordinance No. 2013-1055, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$11,254,426.83. Expenditures as of August 15, 2018 totaled \$11,019,655.31. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to additional facilities and services added by the departments. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. The contract was extended an additional 60 days with an expiration date of January 21, 2019 to allow services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services at City facilities. Additional service requirements include porter, recycling, window washing, power-washing and other associated work services as required.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 20% M/WBE participation goal. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving a 39.60%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1055

Amount of Funding:

\$1,626,788.17 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 29,498.00 - Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$1,656,286.17 - Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby - 832-393-8023

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Form BForm AMWBE VerificationOrdinance No. 2013-1055ContractTax ReportCoversheet signed by CPO L24595.A1OrdinancePRD Budget Funding Information RequestPRD Fund 1000 Funding VerificationPRD 1000 & 2100 FundingRevised Funding Information for PRDGSD Funding Information - updated**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2018

H28718 - Maintenance and Support Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **AIS INTERNATIONAL, LTD**, for Maintenance and Support Services for a Laboratory Information Management System for various City Departments; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year renewal options - \$297,850.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Sole Source for S72-H28718 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to AIS International, LTD in the amount not to exceed \$297,850.00 for maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract, with two one-year renewal options to AIS International, LTD** in the amount not to exceed **\$297,850.00** for maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, permits, parts, expendable items, material, and supplies necessary to perform maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department.

The City uses the Laboratory Information Management System (Software), by a perpetual license granted from contractor, to manage and report, as needed, data generated in the laboratory or field. City personnel within Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department use the Software to input and validate data, report data to regulatory bodies, perform sample or standards tracking, perform paperwork and method archiving, perform chain of custody tracking, and control data access.

AIS International, LTD is the sole provider of this proprietary software, and is the sole provider of the source codes and associated technical support services used to manage, maintain and/or repair the laboratory information management system. AIS International, LTD has developed this software exclusively for use in testing laboratory information management. This product and its installation, maintenance and licensing are exclusively managed by AIS International LTD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AIS International, LTD will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$26,200.00	\$173,800.00	\$200,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$19,850.00	\$78,000.00	\$97,850.00
Total	\$46,050.00	\$251,800.00	\$297,850.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 97,850.00 - Laboratory Services Fund (2008)

\$200,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$297,850.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, SPD Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, SPD Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
John Petrie, Houston Public Works	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
 Sole Source Justification
 Contractor SS Justification Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2018

H28718 - Maintenance and Support Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for S72-H28718 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to AIS International, LTD in the amount not to exceed \$297,850.00 for maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract, with two one-year renewal options to AIS International, LTD** in the amount not to exceed **\$297,850.00** for maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, permits, parts, expendable items, material, and supplies necessary to perform maintenance and support services for laboratory information management system for Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department.

The City uses the Laboratory Information Management System (Software), by a perpetual license granted from contractor, to manage and report, as needed, data generated in the laboratory or field. City personnel within Houston Public Works and the Houston Health Department use the Software to input and validate data, report data to regulatory bodies, perform sample or standards tracking, perform paperwork and method archiving, perform chain of custody tracking, and control data access.

AIS International, LTD is the sole provider of this proprietary software, and is the sole provider of the source codes and associated technical support services used to manage, maintain and/or repair the laboratory information management system. AIS International, LTD has developed this software exclusively for use in testing laboratory information management. This product and its installation, maintenance and licensing are exclusively managed by AIS International LTD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

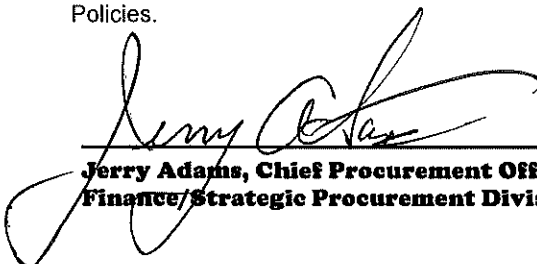
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AIS International, LTD will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$26,200.00	\$173,800.00	\$200,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$19,850.00	\$78,000.00	\$97,850.00
Total	\$46,050.00	\$251,800.00	\$297,850.00

Amount of Funding:

\$ 97,850.00 - Laboratory Services Fund (2008)

\$200,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$297,850.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, SPD Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, SPD Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
John Petrie, Houston Public Works	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HHD Funding

Sole Source Justification

Funding HPW

CPO Approval

OBO Waiver

Affid. of Ownership

Fair Campaign

Pop 1

Pop 2

Form B

Contractor SS Justification Letter

Tax Log

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



City of Houston
Finance-Strategic Procurement Division

Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: March 19, 2018
Unit/Department: Houston Public Works/Health Department	Phone No. 832-395-3754/832-393-5006
Contact Name: John Petrie/Michele Austin	email John.Petrie@houstontx.gov / michele.austin@houstontx.gov

Vendor Information	Requisition No. N/A
Name: BTLIMS Technologies	Purchase Order No.
Address: 10200 East Freeway Suite# 123 Houston, Texas 77029	Contract No. N/A

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered.
Enhancement of HPW's Drinking Water Operations' current software used to for processing the receipt, processing and analyses of samples in the analytical testing laboratory. <i>See</i> attached proposal for Expansion Capability Project.
Additionally, the contract will include 5 years of annual maintenance for HPW's system and 5 years of maintenance for HHD's current system.
Estimated total contract cost: \$336,400.00

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single Source <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Compatibility
<input type="checkbox"/> Patented Product <input type="checkbox"/> Exclusive or Unique Capability <input type="checkbox"/> Only economically feasible source
Other: _____
Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)?
The BTLIMS system is proprietary in nature and no other company manufactures, develops and maintains has authority to provide the software or maintenance on the system.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.

Department Recommendation	
Requestor: _____	Date: _____
Department Director: _____	Date: <u>3.19.18</u>

Chief Procurement Officer's Approval	
Signature: _____	Date: _____

AIS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
PHONE: 713-6751100



10200 EAST FWY, SUITE 123
HOUSTON, TX 77029

City of Houston

August 13, 2018

Attn: Smith, Yvette

Subject: BTLIMS Software

AIS International has developed BTLIMS software exclusively for use in testing laboratory Information management for the last 10+years. This product and its installation, maintenance and licensing are exclusively managed by the BTLIMS team employed by AIS International Ltd., a Houston, Texas based minority company.

AIS & BTLIMS, a wholly owned DBA of AIS have the copy rights and any rights on this product or its support services are not been given to any other agencies.

Therefore AIS/BTLIMS is the sole source to support and maintain the BTLIMS Software package.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Bin Yu'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name 'Bin' and last name 'Yu' clearly distinguishable.

Bin Yu

Chief Technology Officer



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2018

20SD115 Contract Award / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,530,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for new/replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - District 203; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line – District 203.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing construction services for a new water well and well collection line in the District 203 area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by AEI Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: The project is located at 11602 ½ Ella Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77067. The project is located in Key Map Grid 372P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 30, 2018. Bids were received on April 26, 2018. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Weisinger Incorporated	\$2,745,580.00
2.	R & B Group, Inc.	\$2,860,820.00
3.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,103,470.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,745,580.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,530,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,745,580.00
· Contingencies	\$137,279.00
· Testing Services	\$95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$411,899.00
· Construction Management	\$141,042.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by WSP USA Inc. (formerly LBG-Guyton Associates) under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	<u>\$ 355,495.00</u>	<u>12.95%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 355,495.00	12.95%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	E. P. Brady, Ltd.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	\$ 347,190.00	12.65%
2.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Electrical contractors	<u>\$ 42,000.00</u>	<u>1.53%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 389,190.00	14.18%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0019-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,530,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

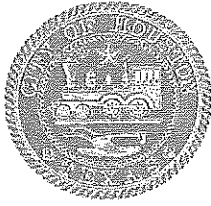
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2018

20SD115 Contract Award / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line -- District 203.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing construction services for a new water well and well collection line in the District 203 area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by AEI Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: The project is located at 11602 ½ Ella Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77067. The project is located in Key Map Grid 372P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 30, 2018. Bids were received on April 26, 2018. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Weisinger Incorporated	\$2,745,580.00
2.	R & B Group, Inc.	\$2,860,820.00
3.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,103,470.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,745,580.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,530,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,745,580.00
· Contingencies	\$137,279.00
· Testing Services	\$95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$411,899.00
· Construction Management	\$141,042.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by WSP USA Inc. (formerly LBG-Guyton Associates) under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

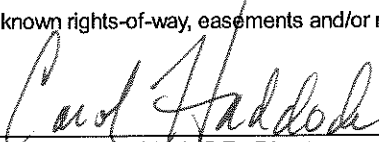
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	<u>\$ 355,495.00</u>	<u>12.95%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 355,495.00	12.95%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. E. P. Brady, Ltd.	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	<u>\$ 347,190.00</u>	<u>12.65%</u>
2. Automation Nation, Inc.	Electrical contractors	<u>\$ 42,000.00</u>	<u>1.53%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 389,190.00	14.18%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0019-4

Amount of Funding:

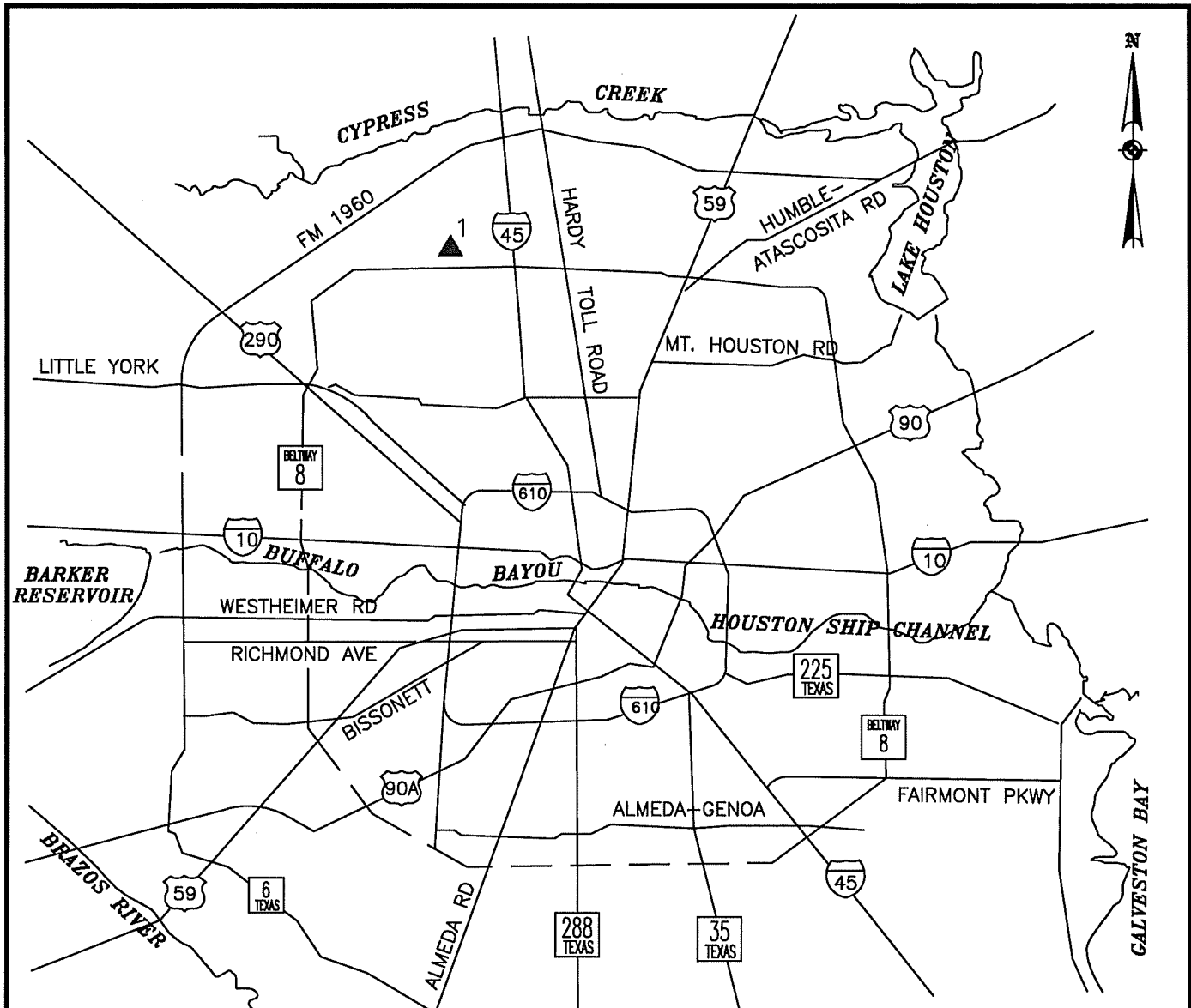
\$3,530,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A (Campaign Finance Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ord.)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



▲ PROJECT SITE

INDEX OF WELLS

W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	DISTRICT 203 (D-203) WELL	11602 1/2 ELLA BLVD.	372P	B	JERRY DAVIS



616 FM 1960 W., SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
(281)350-7027
(281)350-7035 FAX
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM

NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL
DISTRICT 203
S-000100-0019-4

LOCATION MAP WATER WELL LOCATION

JULY 2018

SCALE: N.T.S.

226-006-002



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

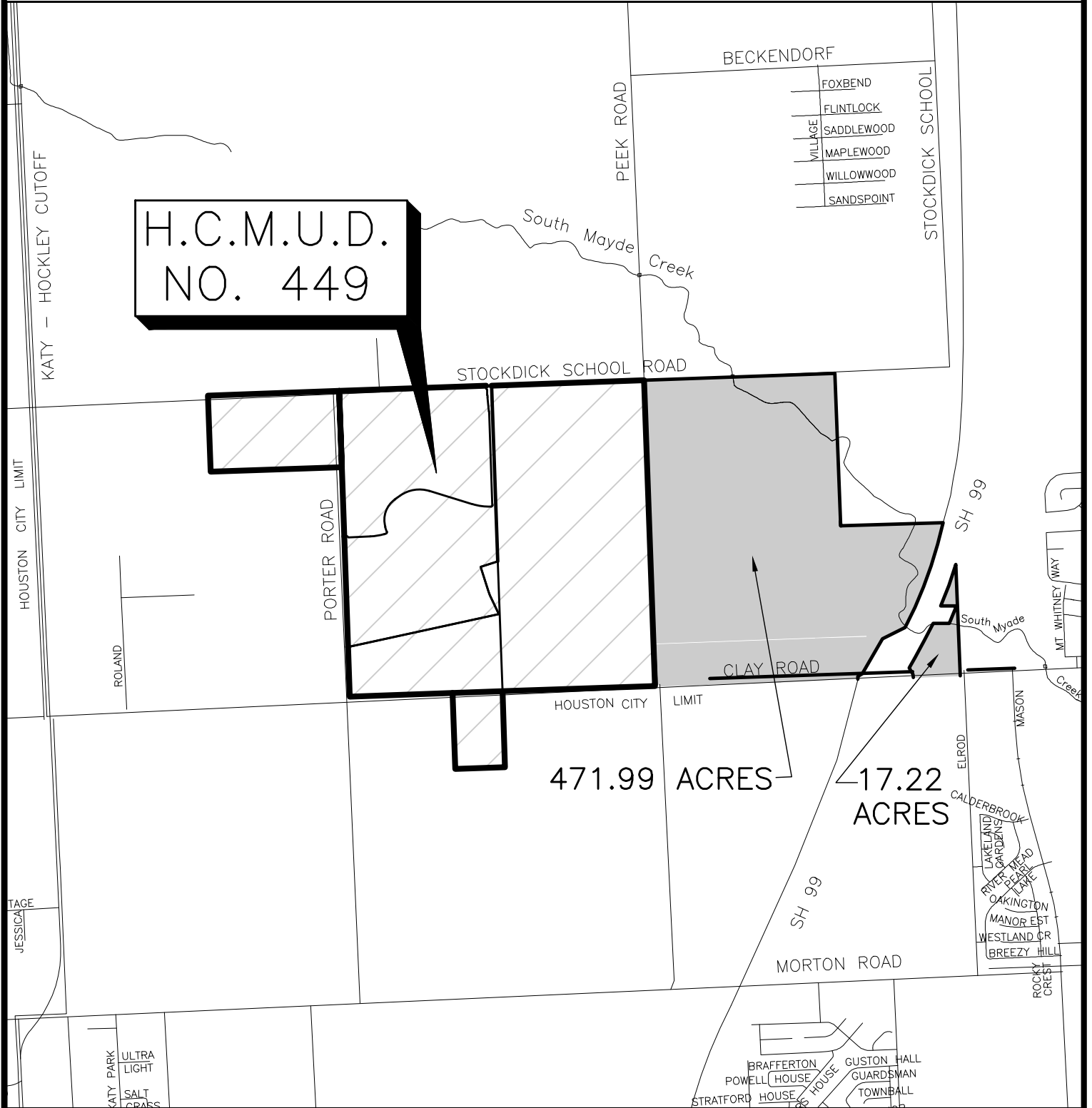
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

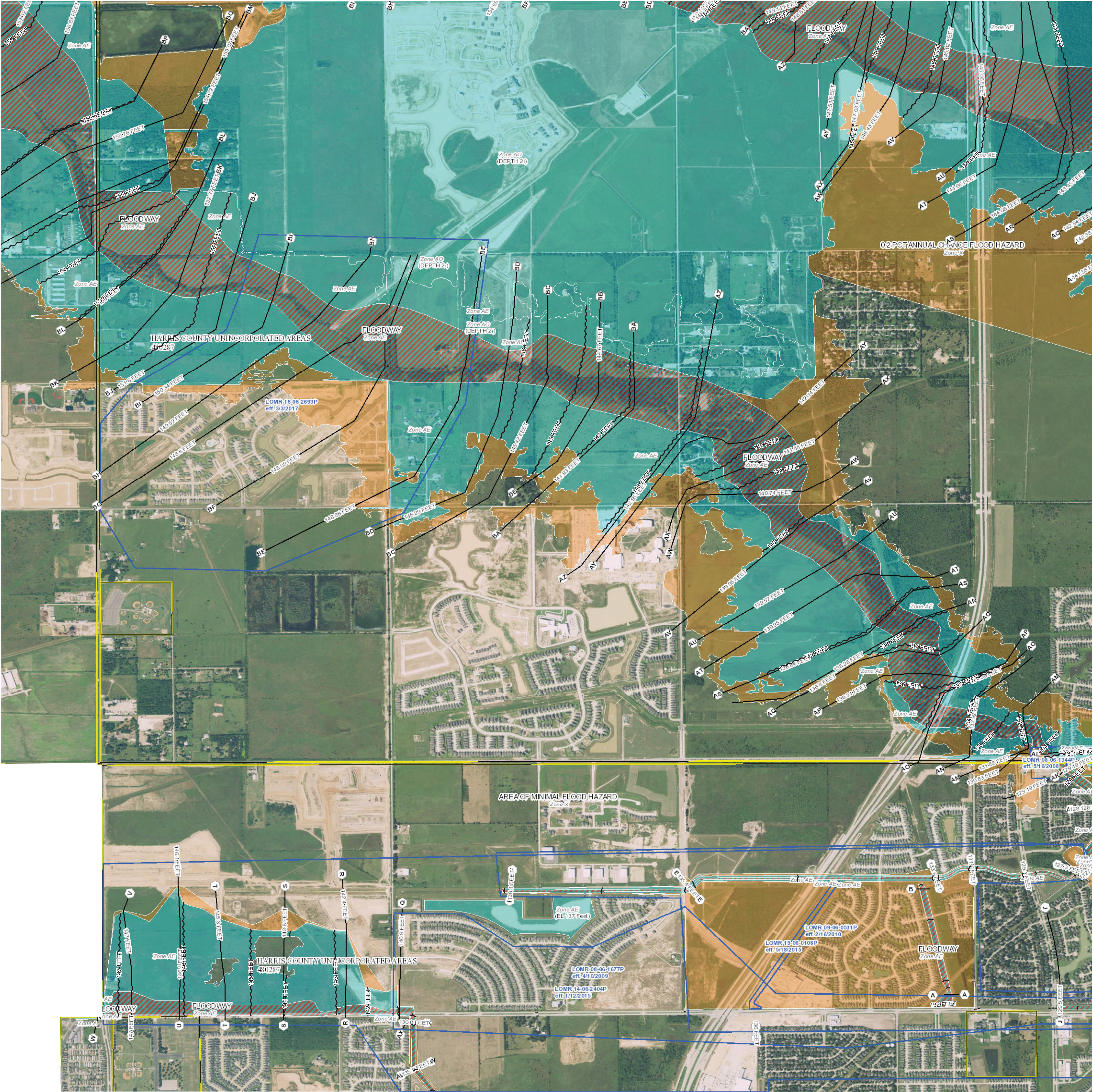
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449

Annexation of 471.99 Acres and 17.22 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 445 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H)



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

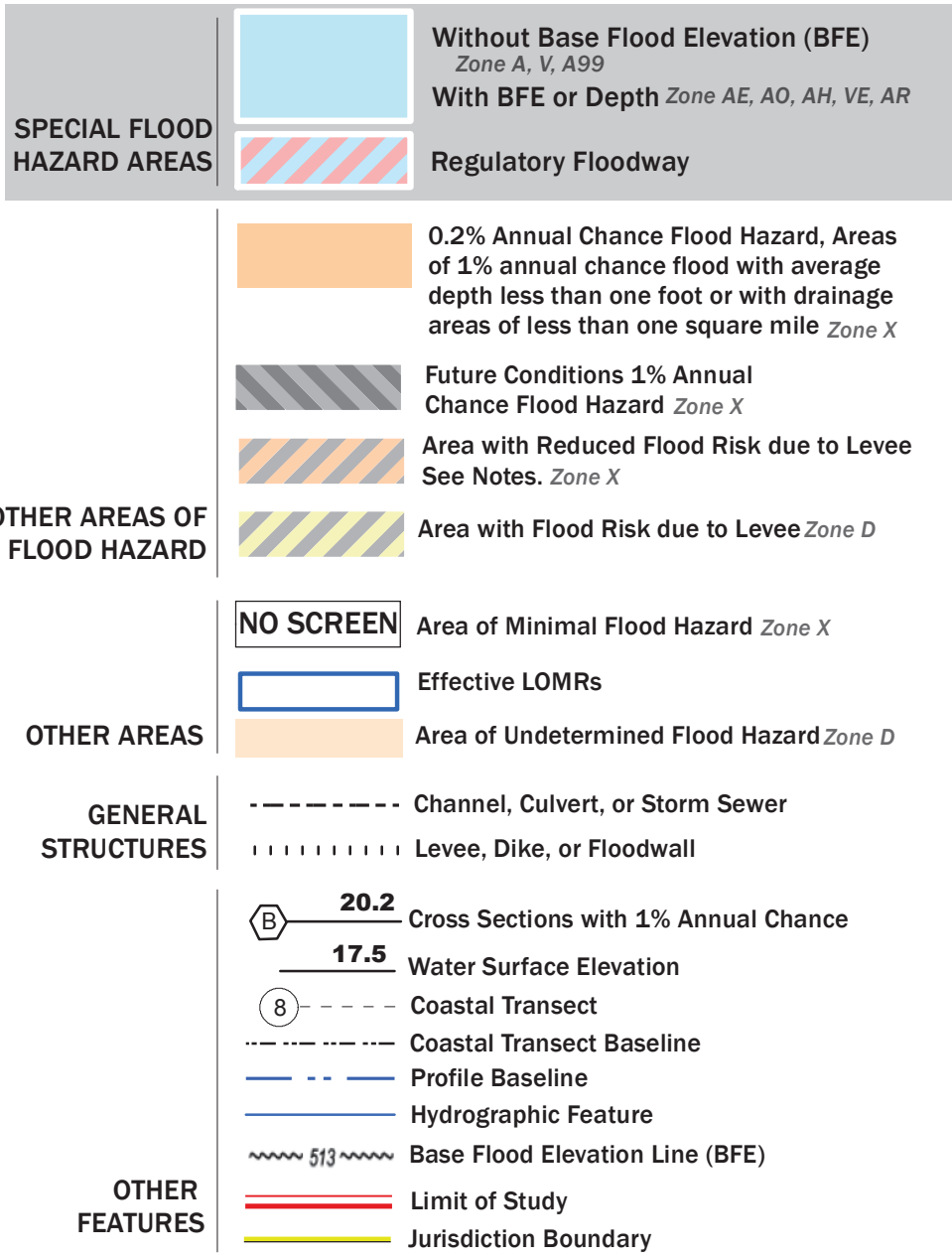


USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October 2017.

29°48'31.73"N

FLOOD HAZARD INFORMATION

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



NOTES TO USERS

For information and questions about this Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), available products associated with this FIRM, including historic versions, the current map date for each FIRM panel, how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Flood Map Service Center website at <http://msc.fema.gov>. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the website.

Communities annexing land on adjacent FIRM panels must obtain a current copy of the adjacent panel as well as the current FIRM Index. These may be ordered directly from the Flood Map Service Center at the number listed above.

For community and countywide map dates refer to the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

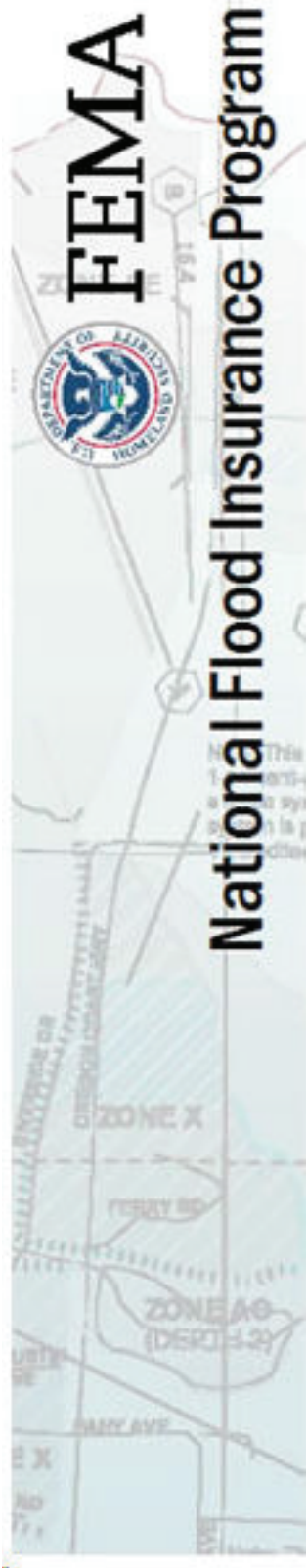
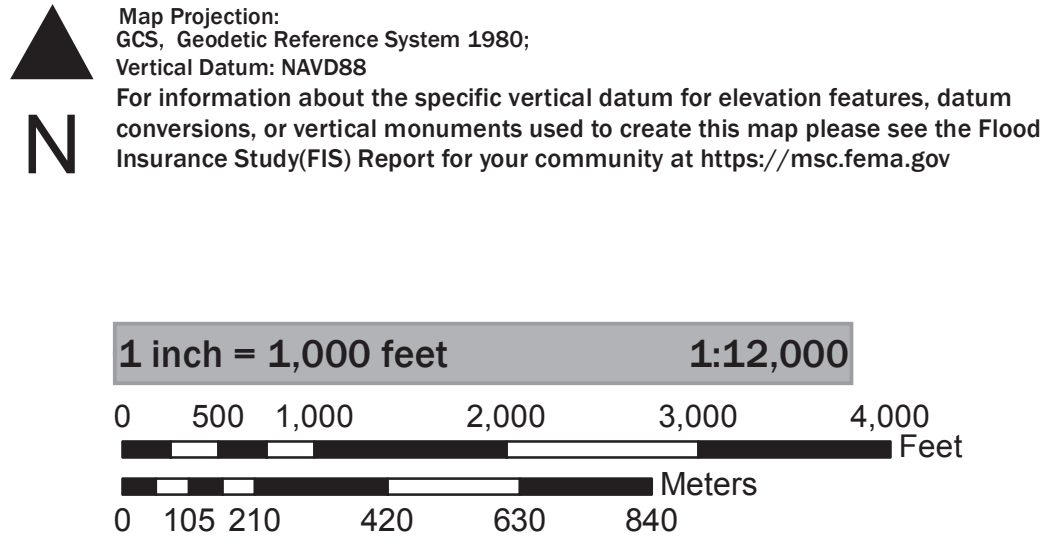
Basemap information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by USDA, Farm Service Agency (FSA). This information was derived from NAIP, dated April 11, 2018.

This map was exported from FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) on 7/2/2018 12:48:54 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time. For additional information, please see the Flood Hazard Mapping Updates Overview Fact Sheet at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/118418>.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date.

SCALE



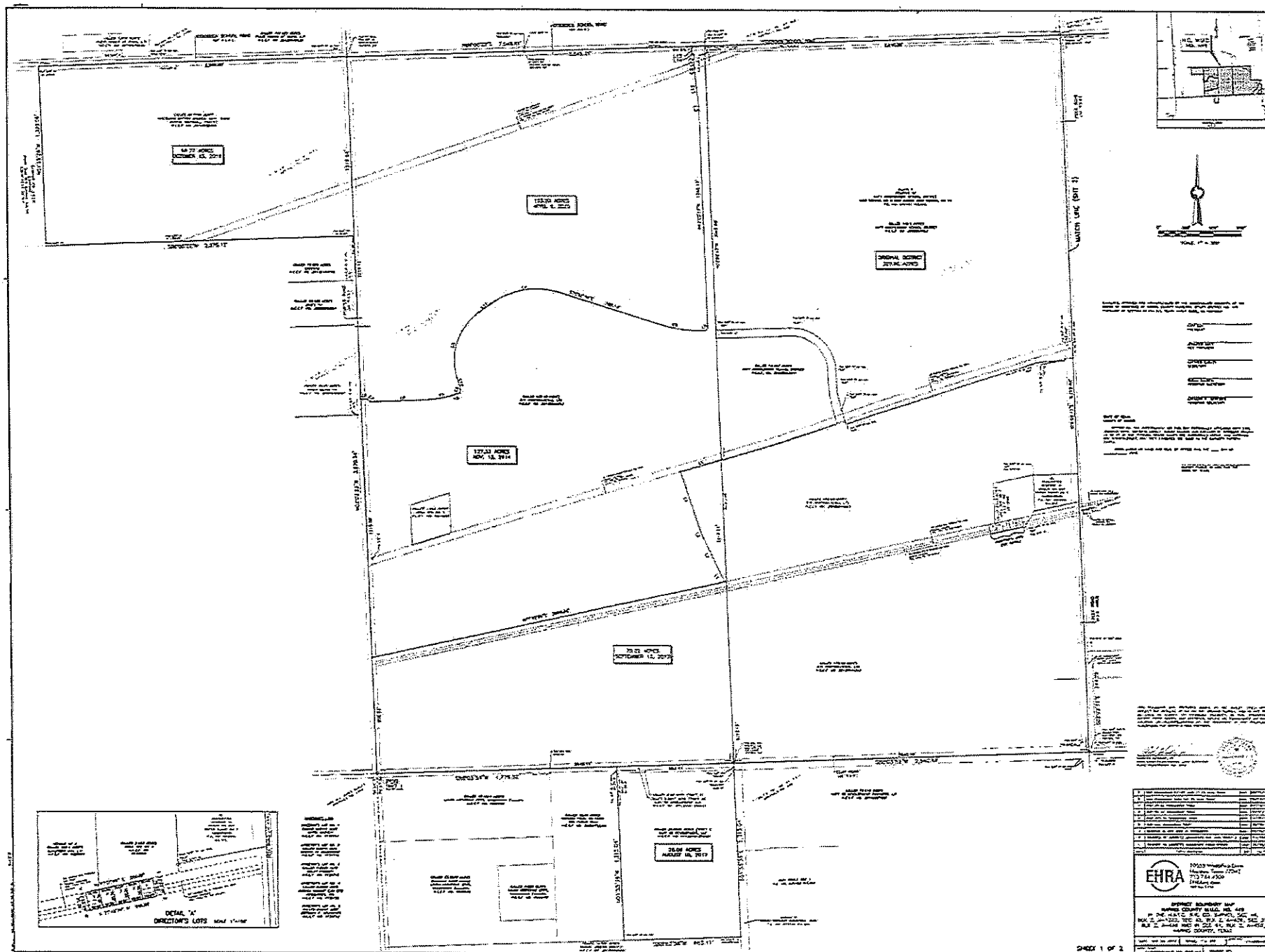
NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 585 OF 1105

Panel Contains:

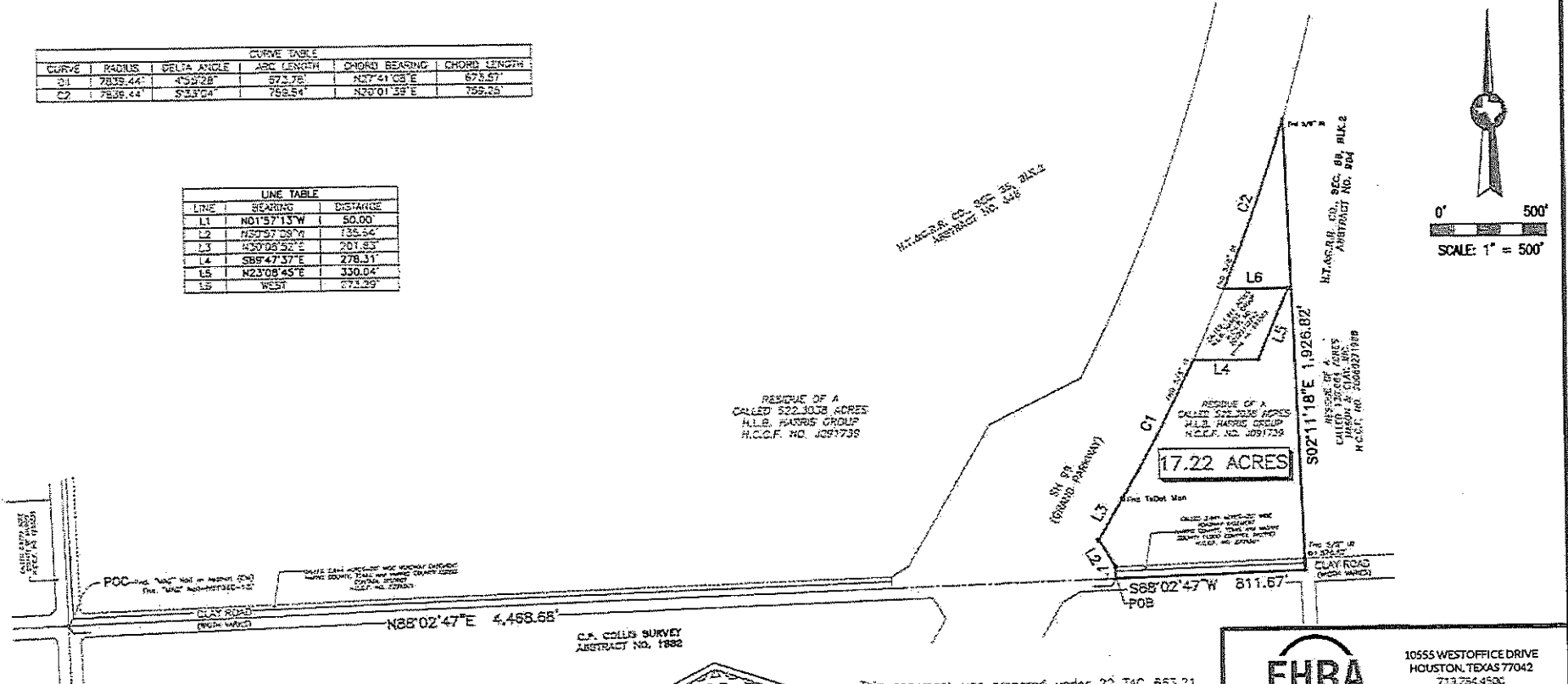
COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL
CITY OF KATY TEXAS	480301	0585
HARRIS COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS TEXAS	480287	0585
CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS	480296	0585

MAP NUMBER
48201C0585L
EFFECTIVE DATE
06/18/2007



CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	7839.44'	4°52'28"	872.78'	N27°41'03"E	871.67'
C2	7839.44'	5°33'04"	758.34'	N20°01'59"E	759.29'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N01°57'13"W	50.00'
L2	N50°57'09"W	136.54'
L3	N50°08'52"E	201.83'
L4	S89°47'37"E	278.31'
L5	N23°08'45"E	330.04'
L6	WEST	674.29'

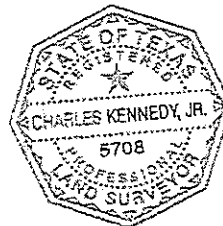


NOTES:
Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.

This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.


For additional information about these tracts, see the metes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.

(CM) indicates Control Monument.



This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Handwritten signature



EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1990

10555 WESTOFFICE DRIVE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
TBPN No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

**EXHIBIT OF A 17.22 ACRE TRACT
OF LAND OUT OF THE
H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE: APR. 18, 2018

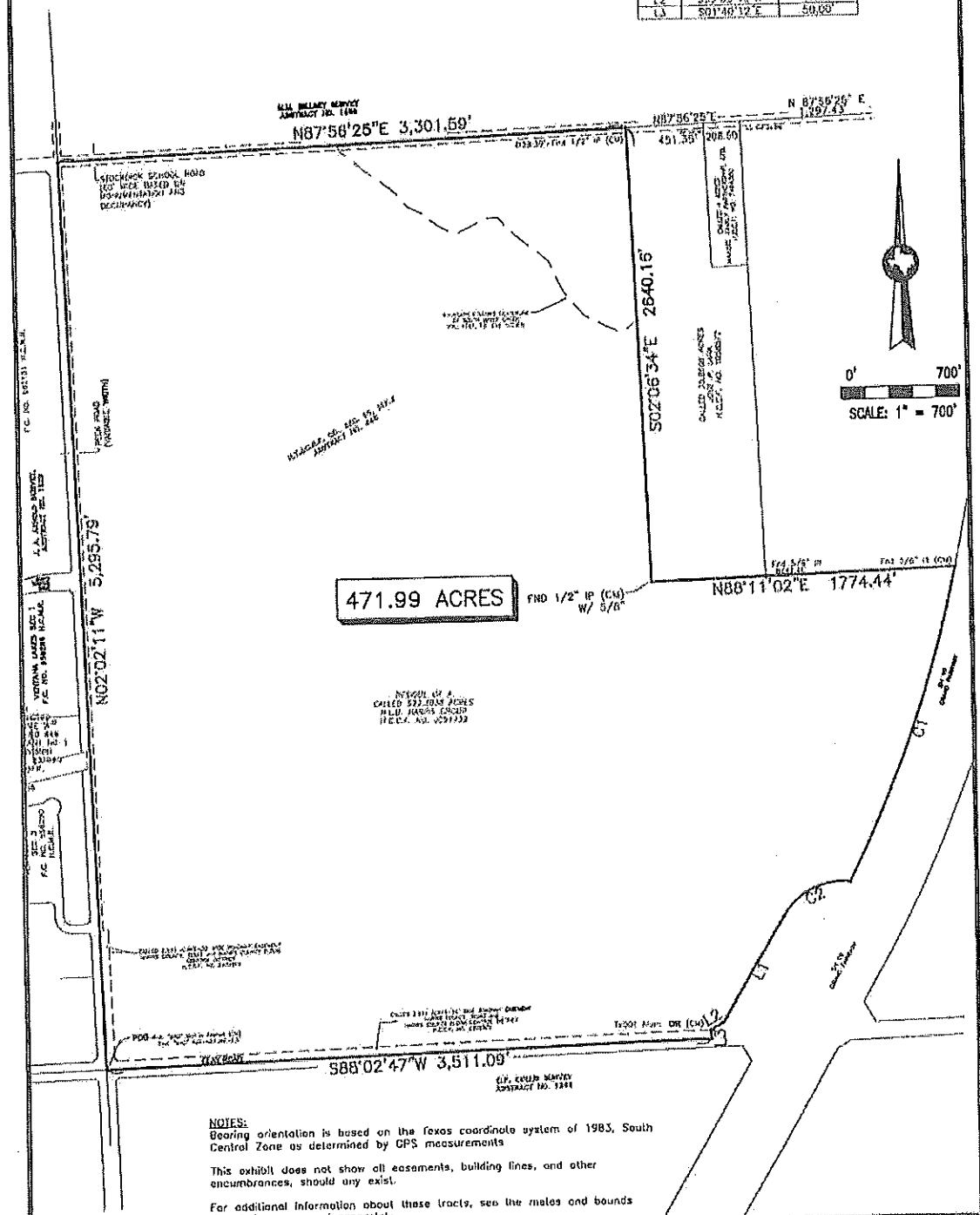
DWG. NAME: 11105500-EH ANNEX 17.22 AC.cwg

SCALE: 1" = 500'

SUB NO.: 111-055-00

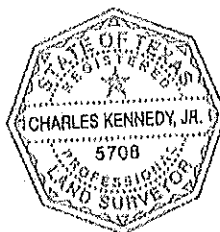
CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	7439.44'	14°12'22"	1933.27'	319°52'31"W
C2	4001.89'	66°34'08"	484.74'	583°25'55"W


LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S50°08'52"W	699.79'
L2	S59°03'48"W	87.24'
L3	S01°46'12"E	50.00'



NOTES:
 Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.
 This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.
 For additional information about these tracts, see the notes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.
 "S" indicates Set 5/8" Iron Rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 683.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.





EHRA
 ENGINEERS THE FUTURE
 SINCE 1938

16555 WESTOFFICE DRIVE
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
 TYPED BY: F-726
 TEMPL NO. 10092300

**EXHIBIT OF A 471.99 ACRE TRACT
 OF LAND OUT OF THE
 H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
 SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE: APR. 20, 2018

DWG. NAME: 11106600-FH ANNEX 471 AC.dwg

SCALE: 1" = 700'

JOB NO.: 111-056-00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2018

20WR74 – Petition Addit (34.44) Harris County MUD No.
551

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 34.44 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 551**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 34.44 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 (Key Map No. 330V & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 34.44 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 was created through the TCEQ in 2017, and currently consists of 44.60 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 34.44 acres of undeveloped land, proposed be developed as single family residential property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cashel Glen Drive, Wunderlich Road, Middlesteadt Road, and Stuebner Airline Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control Improvement and District No. 116 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This Regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Water Control Improvement and District No. 116, and Heatherloch Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Heatherloch Municipal Utility District Water Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek then to San Jacinto River and finally Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2018

20WR74 – Petition Addit (34.44) Harris County MUD No. 551

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 34.44 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 (Key Map No. 330V & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 34.44 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 was created through the TCEQ in 2017, and currently consists of 44.60 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 34.44 acres of undeveloped land, proposed be developed as single family residential property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cashel Glen Drive, Wunderlich Road, Mittlesteadt Road, and Stuebner Airline Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control Improvement and District No. 116 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This Regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Water Control Improvement and District No. 116, and Heatherloch Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Heatherloch Municipal Utility District Water Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek then to San Jacinto River and finally Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

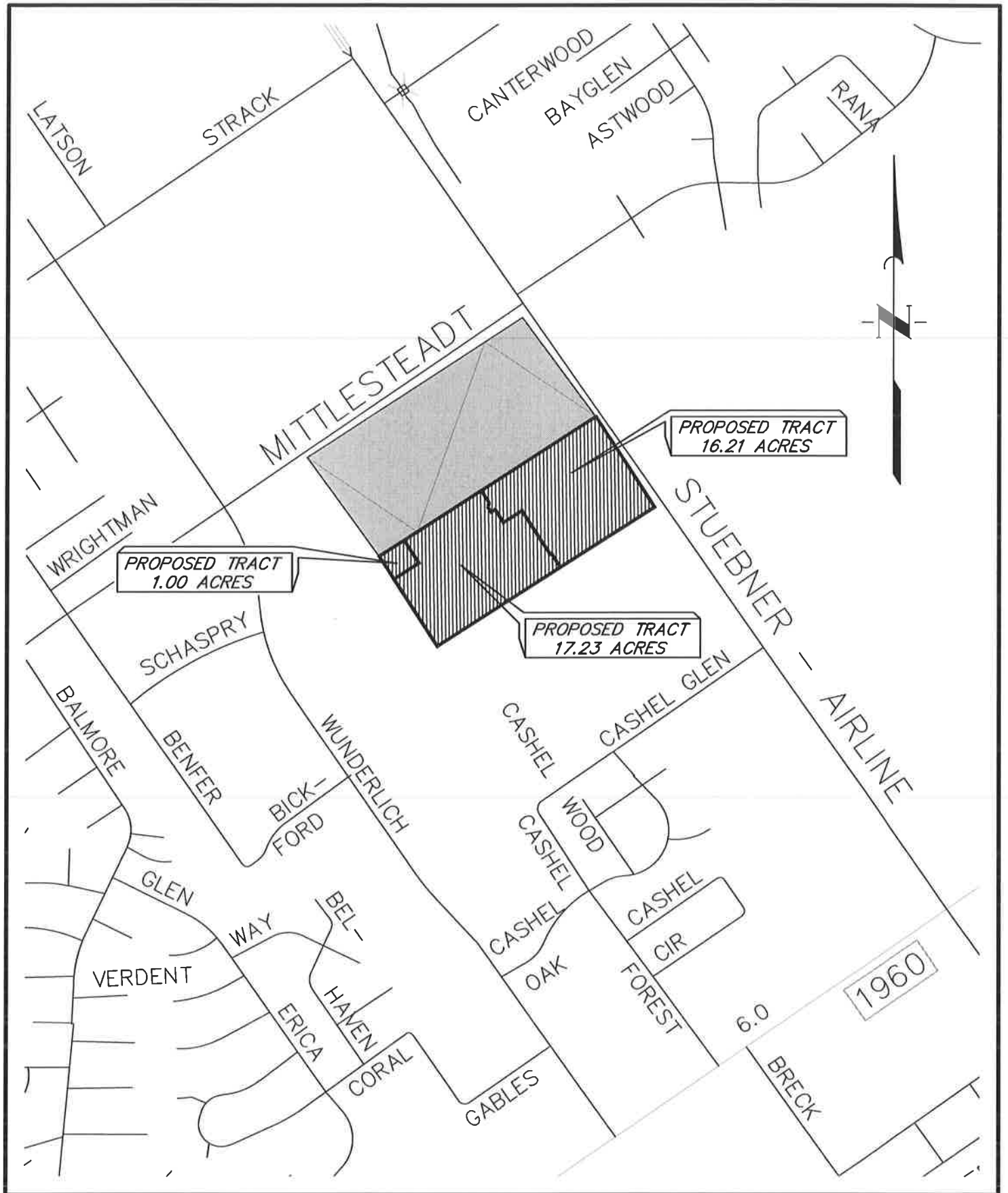
Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

*HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 551
(34.44 ACRES TO BE ANNEXED)*



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S

KEY MAP: 330 V & Z
ZIP CODE: 77069

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15. The horizontal datum was NAD83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, NNGS12
National Geodetic Survey, SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for bench marks shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit their website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the Harris Galveston Area Council and was revised and enhanced by Harris County.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

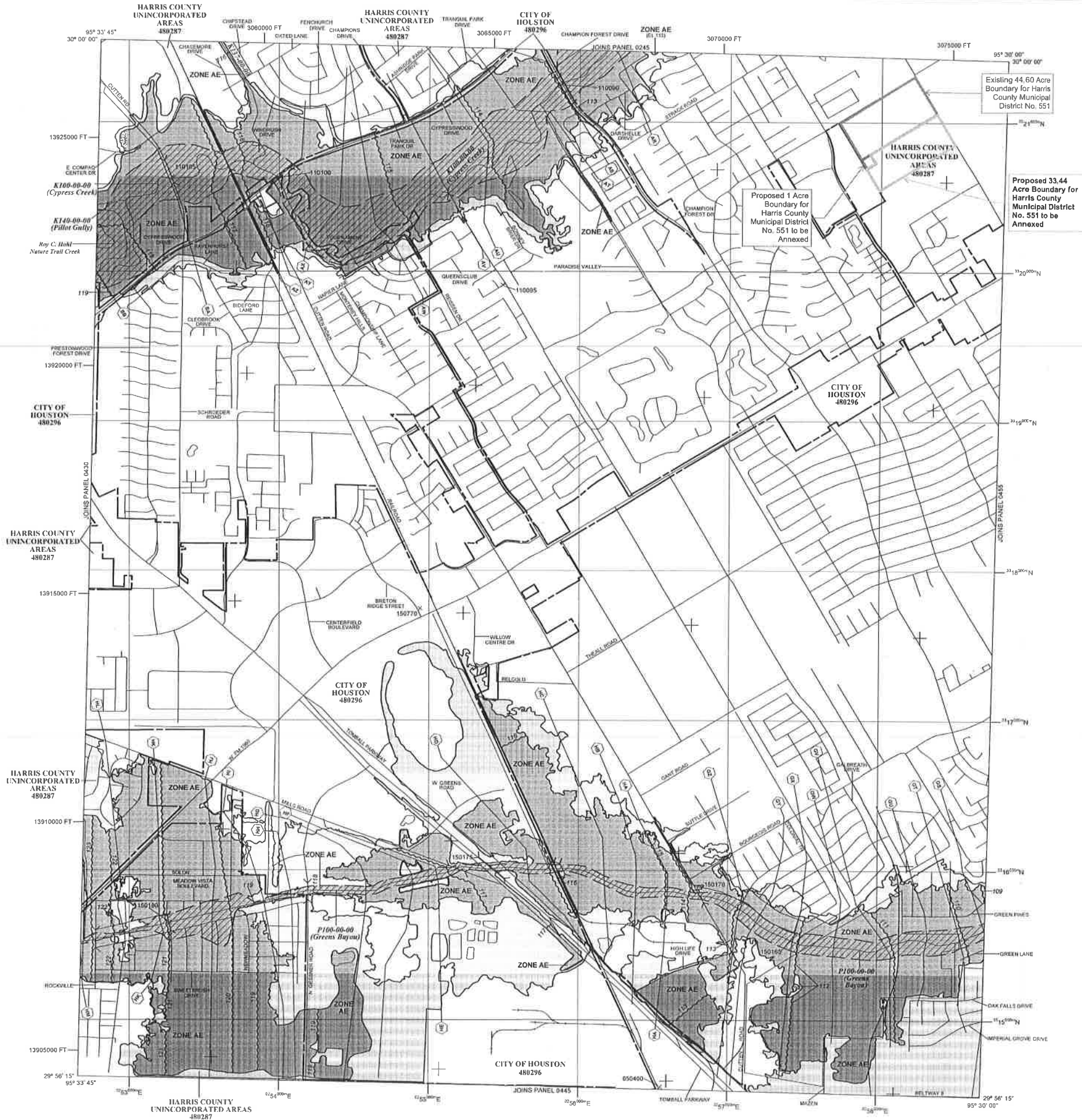
Contact the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Information eXchange may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and their website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov/>.

If you have questions about this map or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/businessinfo>.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permit Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 955-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.harriscountytx.gov/>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A:** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE:** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH:** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO:** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of sheet flow, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR:** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently destroyed. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99:** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V:** Coastal Flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE:** Coastal Flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X: Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X: Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

ZONE D: COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

Floodplain boundary
Zone D boundary
CBRS and OPA boundary
Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.

Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone;
elevation in feet

***Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988**

Cross section line

Tramsect line

Culvert, Flume, Pierdock or Aqueduct
Road or Railroad Bridge
Footbridge

Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere

1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 15

5000-foot grid ticks; Texas State Plane coordinate system, zone South Central (FIPS/ZONE 4204), Lambert

Conformal Conic Projection

Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)

river mile

MAP REPOSITORY

Refer to Map Repository list on Map Index.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL

SEPTEMBER 28, 1990

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

SEPTEMBER 30, 1992

NOVEMBER 6, 1996

APRIL 10, 2000

JUNE 15, 2007

OCTOBER 16, 2013

For accompanying Reasons for Revision, refer to the Notice to Flood Insurance Study Users page in the Flood Insurance Study report.

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6626.



MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'



PANEL 0435M

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY,

TEXAS

AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 435 OF 1150

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY

HARRIS COUNTY

UNINCORPORATED AREAS

HOUSTON, CITY OF

480287

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

480296

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

A UNITS AND BOUNDS description of a 33.44 acre tract of land situated in the Benjamin Page Survey, Abstract Number 618, Harris County, Texas, being the remainder of a called 34.3524 acre tract conveyed to Fe-Chen Janet Lin, Trustee of the Janet Lin Trust Dated January 5, 2014, by Special Warranty Deed filed for record under Clerk's File No. 20140520783, 20140520784, 20140520785 and 20140520787, all being of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, more fully and particularly described as follows with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone:

BEGINNING at a well 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") in the southwest right-of-way of Stuebner-Airline Road (with valves), for the east corner of the Retreat at Champions Landing Sec. 1 filed for record under File Code No. 062765 Harris County Map Records and the north corner of said 34.3524 acre and the herein described tract, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears South 06°40'23" East, 3.40 feet and a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears North 33°51'47" East, 548.71 feet;

THENCE, South 33°51'47" East along the southwest right-of-way of said Stuebner-Airline Road and the northeast line of said 34.3524 acre, passing a found 5/8-inch iron rod at a distance of 720.93 feet, 0.10 feet right, continuing for a total distance of 793.10 feet (called 788.95 feet) to a found 5/8-inch iron rod for the north corner of a called 28.5474 acre tract conveyed to Barbara H. Seber and Charles J. Seber, by Special Warranty Deed dated January 15, 2015, filed for record under Clerk's File No. 20150021730 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, more fully and particularly described as follows with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone:

THENCE, South 56°01'32" West, departing the southwest right-of-way of said Stuebner-Airline Road, along the southwest line of said 34.3524 acre and the northwest line of said 28.5474 acre, passing a found 5/8-inch iron rod at a distance of 1894.95 feet, continuing for a total distance of 1895.19 feet (called 1894.95 feet) to a point in the northeast line of Mittlestead Estates as shown on a plat filed for record under File Code No. 675813 of the Harris County Map Records, for the west corner of said 28.5474 acre and the south corner of said 34.3524 acre and the herein described tract, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears South 33°51'47" East, 164.56 feet for the east corner of said Mittlestead Estates;

THENCE, North 33°51'47" West, 599.93 feet along the northeast line of said Mittlestead Estates and the southwest line of said 34.3524 acre to a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") for the south corner of a called 1.0 acre tract conveyed to Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., dated November 9, 2017, by Special Warranty Deed filed for record under Clerk's File No. RP-2017-33137 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property and the west corner of said 34.3524 acre and the herein described tract, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears North 33°51'47" West, 199.96 feet for the northwest corner of said 1.0 acre and the south corner of said 44.6724 acres;

THENCE, North 55°55'49" East, 217.87 feet, departing the northeast line of said Mittlestead Estates and the southwest line of said 34.3524 acre, along the southwest line of said 1.0 acre to a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") for the east corner of said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE, North 33°52'27" West, 199.96 feet along the northeast line of said 1.0 acre to a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") in the south line of said 44.6724 acres, for the north corner of said 1.0 acre and the south corner of a called 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 551 (Districts Lot) by Special Warranty Deed dated January 15, 2017, filed for record under Clerk's File No. RP-2017-33137 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property;

THENCE, North 55°55'49" East, along the southeast line of said 1.00 acre and the northeast line of said 34.3524 acre, passing a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") at a distance of 85.00 feet, continuing along the southeast line of said 44.6724 acres and the northeast line of said 34.3524 acre passing a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped "JonesCarter Property Corner") at a distance of 754.87 feet for the southeast corner of the said Retreat at Champions Landing Sec. 1, continuing along the south line of said Retreat at Champions Landing Sec. 1 and the northeast line of said 34.3524 acre for a total distance of 1677.39 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, CONTAINING 33.44 acres of land in Harris County, Texas as shown on drawing number 10481-VS.

REMAINDER OF A CALLED 44.6724 ACRES
PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
SEPTEMBER 13, 2016
CF No. RP-2016-421569
HCOFRRP

CALLED 1.00 ACRE
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 551 - DIRECTOR LOT
JULIANNE B. KUGLE, TRUSTEE
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
JANUARY 15, 2017
CF No. RP-2017-33137
HCOFRRP

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 55°55'49" E	217.87
L2	N 33°52'27" W	199.96

LEGEND

AE AERIAL EASEMENT
BL BUILDING SETBACK LINE
BW BARBED WIRE FENCE
CLF CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
CHN CHAIN LINK FENCE
ET ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
FND FOUND
FND No. FOUND 3/4-INCH IRON ROD (WITH CAP)
CA STAMPED "JONESCARTER PROPERTY CORNER"
GQ GRATE INLET
HCOFRRP HARRIS COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
HCOFRRP HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
IR IRON ROD
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
PP POWER POLE
PM PIPELINE MARKER
WF WOOD FENCE

EDGE OF BRUSH
TOP OF BANK
CONCRETE

MITTLESTEAD ESTATES
FC No. 675813
HCMR

CALLED 28.5474 ACRES
BARBARA H. SEBER AND CHARLES J. SEBER
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
JANUARY 15, 2015
CF No. 20150021730
HCOFRRP

DATE	REVISIONS
January 30, 2017	Metes and Bounds
February 8, 2017	General Notes
February 10, 2017	General Notes and Commitment
February 9, 2018	Updated Metes and Bounds and General Notes

Subject to the General Notes shown:

To: Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, Fe-Chen Janet Lin, Trustee of the Janet Lin Trust Dated January 5, 2014, Fidelity National Title Insurance Company.

The undersigned registered surveyor hereby certifies (a) this survey of that certain tract of land consisting of 33.44 acres in the Benjamin Page Survey, Abstract No. 618, in Harris County, Texas, and the property description set forth thereon, are true and correct and prepared from an actual on-the-ground survey of the real property (the "Property") shown thereon; (b) such survey was conducted by the undersigned or under his supervision; (c) all monuments shown thereon actually exist, and the location and type of material thereof are correctly shown; (d) the location of all visible or dedicated streets, alleys, roads, highways and easements (listed in the Title Commitment) are as shown thereon; (e) except as shown thereon, there are no visible encroachments or encroachments of record (listed in the Title Commitment) in the public records of Harris County, Texas, onto the Property or protrusions therefrom, there are no visible improvements on the Property, there are no visible easements or rights-of-way on the Property, and there are no visible discrepancies, shortages in area or boundary line conflicts; (f) all recorded easements shown on Schedule "B" of Commitment for Title Insurance prepared by Commerce Title Company, as agent for Chicago Title Insurance Company, G.P. # 002431600465, with an effective date of October 3, 2016, issued October 10, 2016, have been correctly shown thereon (or an explanatory note included if any cannot be shown thereon); (g) the boundaries, dimensions and other details shown thereon are true and correct; (h) based on the FEMA panel number 46201C0435M, dated October 16, 2013, except for the portion of the Property identified as "flood prone area" on the survey, the Property is not located in a 100-year flood plain or in a "flood prone area," as depicted on said FEMA panel; and (i) such survey plot is made in accordance with the standards and specifications for a Land Title Survey, Category 1A, Condition 1" as defined in the 2006 revised Eleventh Edition of the "Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas" published by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors.

Surveyed: January 19, 2017

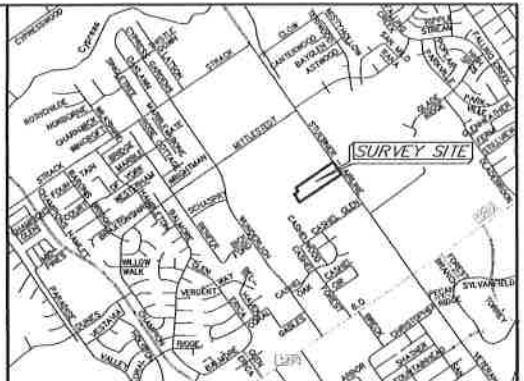
Ronald L. Hauk
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5343
rhauk@jonescarter.com



LAND TITLE SURVEY
OF
33.44 ACRES
OUT OF THE
BENJAMIN PAGE SURVEY, A-618
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FEBRUARY 2018

JONES CARTER

COTTON SURVEYING DIVISION
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 10064106
1715 Seawall Road, Suite 400 - The Woodlands, TX 77380 - 281.363.4089



GENERAL NOTES

- Reference Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Fidelity National Title Insurance Company, chartered in the State of Texas, G.P. # 002431600465, having an effective date of October 3, 2016 and an issue date of October 10, 2016. No further research for easements or encroachments was performed by JonesCarter.
- Fences shown hereon are graphic only, with dimensions line shown at specific locations where they were physically measured. The dimension line may measure between add measured locations. The dimension showing the distance between the fence and the property line also indicates which side of the property line the fence is on.
- The surveyor has not been provided with construction plans showing the location of underground utilities. Underground utilities may exist which are not shown hereon.
- The square footage totals as shown hereon are based on the mathematical closure of the courses and distances reflected on this survey. It does not include the tolerance that may be present due to position accuracy of the boundary monuments shown hereon. The square footage shown hereon has an accuracy of ± 144 square feet. This is based on the calculation of area standards and the Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas as published by the Texas Society of Professional Land Surveyors for a 1,458,539 square foot tract of land.
- This survey has been prepared for the sole purpose of the transaction described in the above referenced Title Commitment and the parties thereto. This survey is not to be used for any subsequent transactions.
- The subject property abuts Stuebner-Airline Road and such street is paved and dedicated public right-of-way and maintained by Harris County. This statement is subject to the exercise of power of the governmental authority to limit, control or deny access, ingress or egress.
- Visible improvements to the land were located with this survey; no subsurface probing, excavation or inspection was performed for this survey.
- No evidence of recent earth moving work, building construction, or building additions were observed in the process of conducting the fieldwork.
- Bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.
- DIG TESS, a one-call notification center, was contacted on January 3, 2017 to provide notification to utility facility owners/operators to locate their underground utilities, as indicated by ticket number(s) 175337925 and 571008325. Facility owners/operators are required to mark the utilities within 48 hours of the contact date. JonesCarter went to locate the marked lines on January 11, 2017 but found no markings along Stuebner-Airline Road, despite receiving notifications indicating that there are facilities in the area.
- This survey does not provide any determination concerning wellbores, fault lines, lands waste or any other environmental issues. Such matters should be directed by the client or prospective purchaser to an expert consultant.
- According to Map No. 46201C0435M of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Insurance Rate Map for Harris County, Texas, and Incorporated Areas, dated October 16, 2013, the subject tract is situated within: Unshaded Zone X defined as areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain (300-year flood).
- This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. Floods can occur at any time and all uses and flood insurance may be necessary by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement does not create liability on the part of the surveyor.
- According to Item No. 10c of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the tract is subject to that certain Agreement by and between Cloud E. Hight and Meredith A. Company, et al, for right of way of pipe line of natural gas from the Meredith A. Company, et al, as Heiden No. 1 One well to an existing Houston Pipe Line Company pipe line to an existing pipe line connecting the H.M. Hight Pipe Line Co. well, recorded in Volume 333, Page 24, and as affected by High Pressure Houston Pipe Line Company pipe line filed for record in Volume 837, Page 553 of the Harris County Deed Records, same being in Clerk's File No. D270600 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- Item No. 10b of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance mentions Right of Way Easement for a Drillage Drilling in favor of the County of Harris filed for record under Clerk's File No. D271225 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, as further shown hereon.
- Item No. 10c of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance mentions an Easement in favor of the County of Harris filed for record under Clerk's File No. D603805 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, as further shown hereon.
- Item No. 10d of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance mentions a Right of Way Deed in favor of the County of Harris filed for record under Clerk's File No. J976314 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property. Said Right of Way Deed does not affect the subject tract as it expires but does not terminate.
- Item No. 10e of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance mentions a Portion of a three (3) acre drill site reserved by Houston Natural Gas Production Company and Houston Pipeline Company as set forth in Clerk's File No. D450810 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, as further shown hereon.
- As affected by Waiver of Surface Rights as set forth by Clerk's File No. L503950 and R434237 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- As affected by Instruments filed for record under Clerk's File No. 20150224182 and 20150224183.
- According to Item No. 10f of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the tract is subject to that certain Order of the County of Harris filed for record in Volume 853M, Page 528 Harris County Deed Records and under Clerk's File No. D383021 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- According to Item No. 10g of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the property shown hereon is subject to the terms and conditions and provisions of City of Houston Ordinance 85-1878, and as amended, pertaining to planning and development and establishment of building lines, filed for record under Clerk's File No. N253888 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- According to Item No. 10h of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the tract is subject to terms, conditions and provisions of City of Houston Ordinance 91-1701, and as amended, pertaining to planning, maintenance and preservation of trees and shrubs and erection of fences, filed for record under Clerk's File No. N556388 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- According to Item No. 10i of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the tract is subject to Ordinance by the City of Houston regarding mineral exploration and constructive depths in property within the vicinity of Jeters Airport (Houston Intercontinental Airport) filed for record in Volume 4184, Page 528; Volume 4897, Page 87; Volume 5444, Page 421, all of the Harris County Deed Records and Clerk's File No. J040966 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- According to Item No. 10j of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance, the tract is subject to terms and conditions of an unrecorded lease agreement by and between S-A Townhouse II, Ltd. (Lessor) and Frank Hladik (Lessee) dated August 30, 1979, evidenced in Clerk's File No. 0678612 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property.
- According to Item No. 10k of Schedule B of said Commitment for Title Insurance mentions any portion of subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway whether dedicated or not, including but not limited to private road evidenced by and described in an instrument filed for record in Volume 991, Page 737 of the Harris County Deed Records. Said instrument does not affect the subject tract.

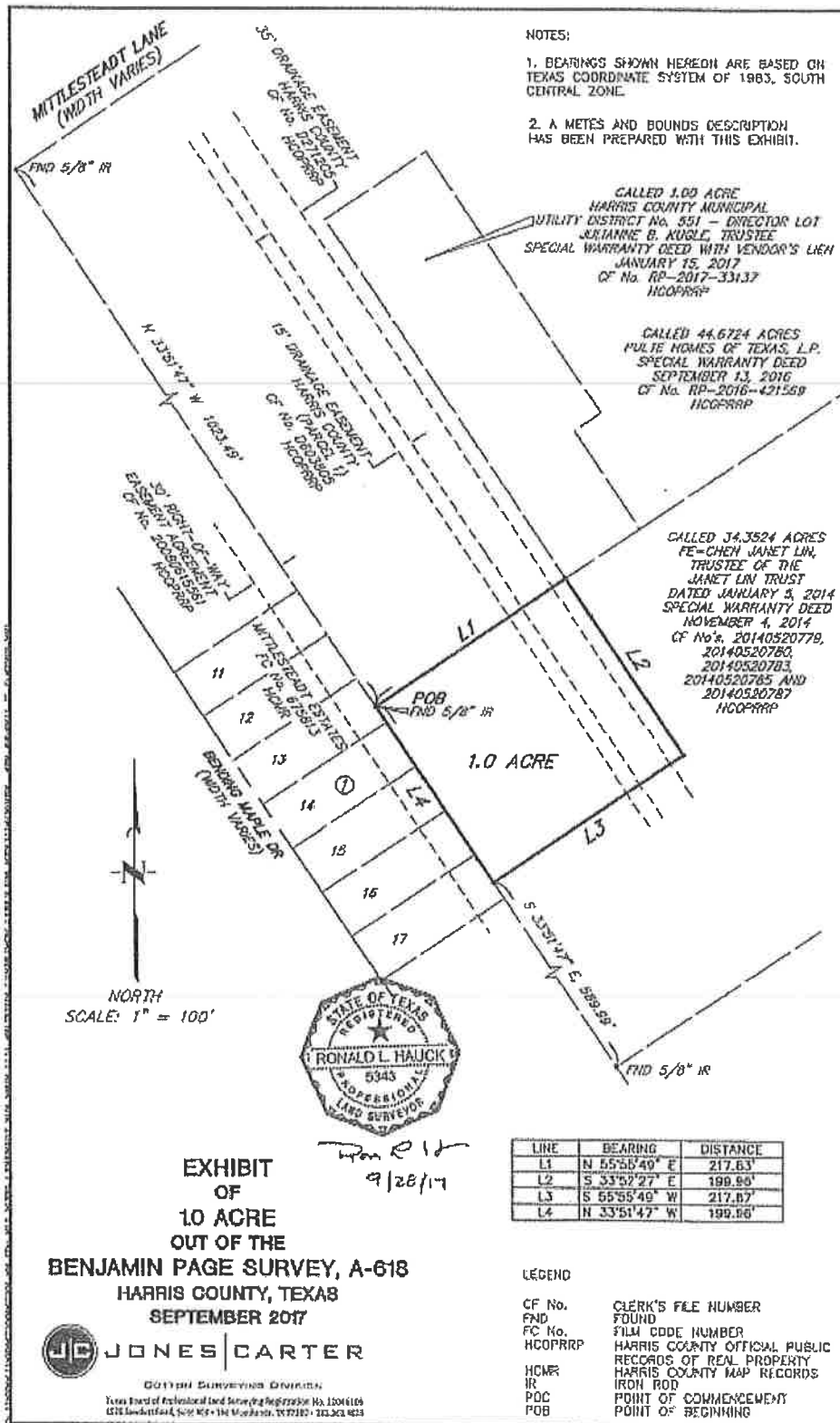


Exhibit A



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2018

20WR46 – Petition Addit (29.9813) Harris County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 157

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 29.9813 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 157**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 29.9813 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 (Key Map No. 366 S, T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 29.9813 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 was created through the TCEQ in 2005 for the purposes of providing stormwater drainage and recreational facilities. The district currently consists of 3,279.16 acres within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. This district shares a boundary north of Bridgeland Creek Parkway with Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 that cuts through existing single family residential lots, and other parcels. In order to shift the shared boundary of the districts to follow major roadways, the district has petitioned the City for consent to add 29.39 acres (15.20 and 14.19 acres) of vacant land, proposed as single family and commercial development, and 0.5913 acres of developed land (Foundry Church), for a total of three tracts totaling 29.9813 acres, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of House Hahl Road, Grand Parkway, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed annexation tracts will be served by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 which is provided with wastewater collection and treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal District No. 489.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of the proposed annexation tract 1B (15.20 acres) is partially within the 500 year floodplain (20%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2018

20WR46 – Petition Addit (29.9813) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District
No. 157

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 29.9813 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 (Key Map No. 366 S, T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 29.9813 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 was created through the TCEQ in 2005 for the purposes of providing stormwater drainage and recreational facilities. The district currently consists of 3,279.16 acres within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. This district shares a boundary north of Bridgeland Creek Parkway with Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 that cuts through existing single family residential lots, and other parcels. In order to shift the shared boundary of the districts to follow major roadways, the district has petitioned the City for consent to add 29.39 acres (15.20 and 14.19 acres) of vacant land, proposed as single family and commercial development, and 0.5913 acres of developed land (Foundry Church), for a total of three tracts totaling 29.9813 acres, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of House Hahl Road, Grand Parkway, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed annexation tracts will be served by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 which is provided with wastewater collection and treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal District No. 489.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of the proposed annexation tract 1B (15.20 acres) is partially within the 500 year floodplain (20%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

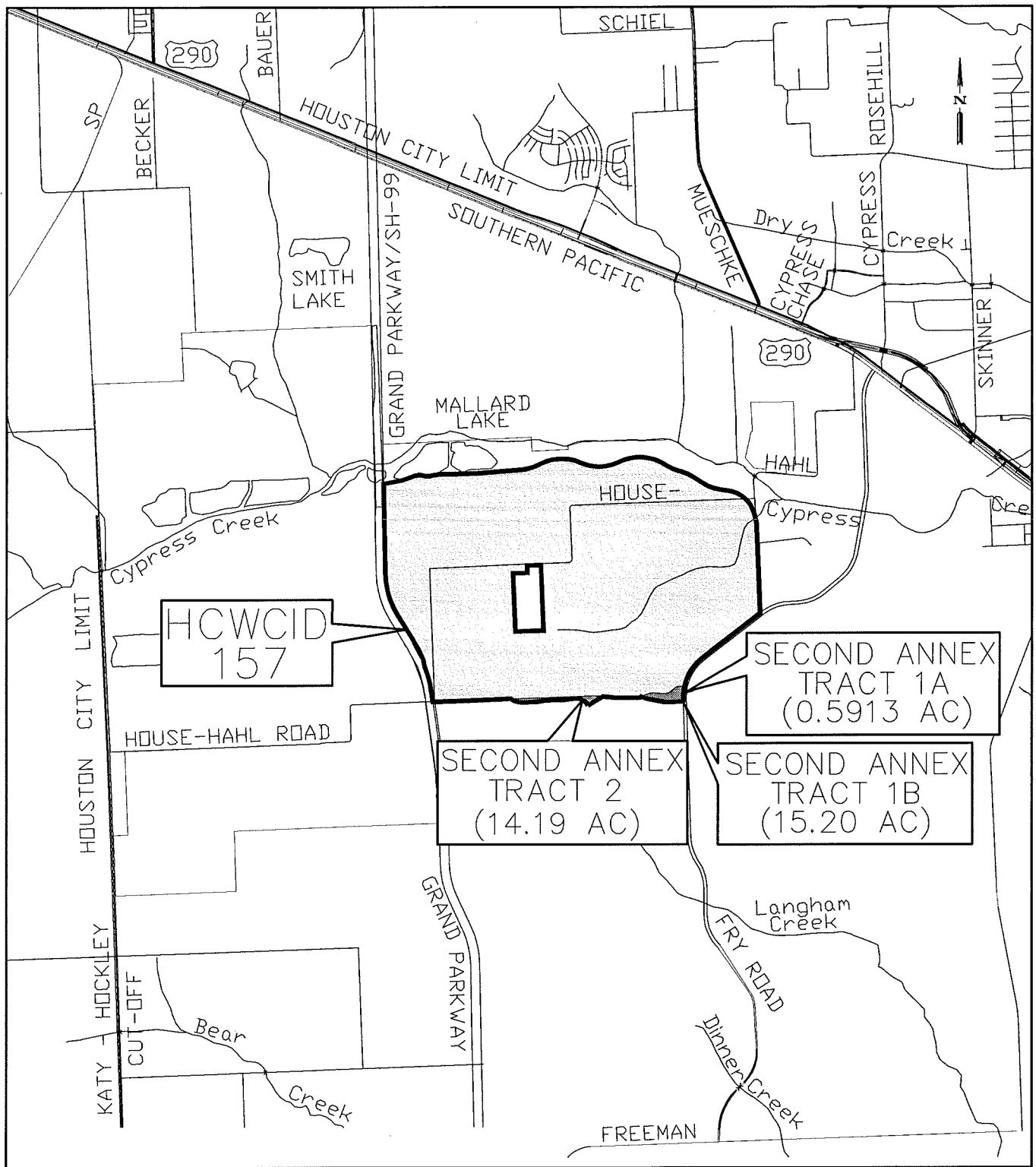

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

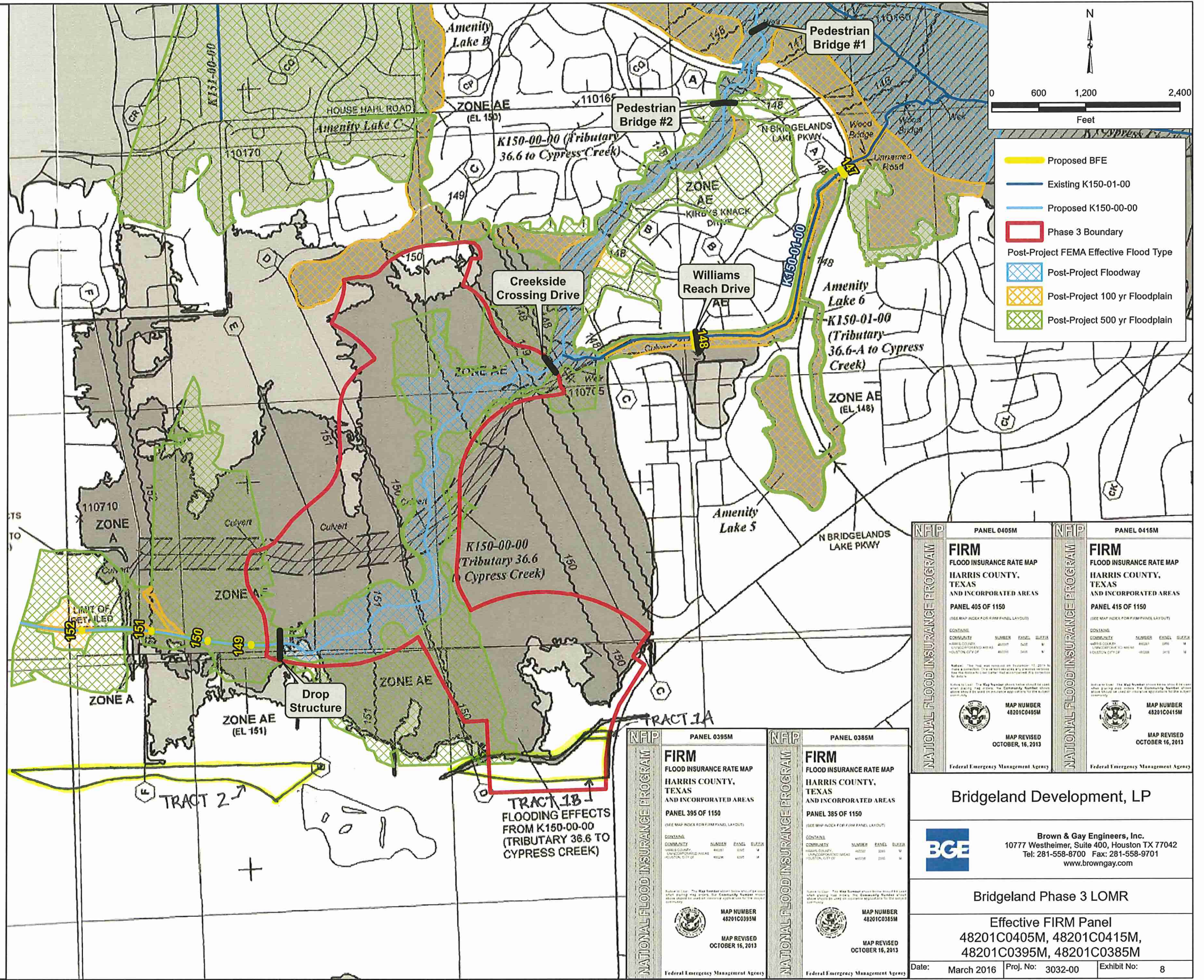
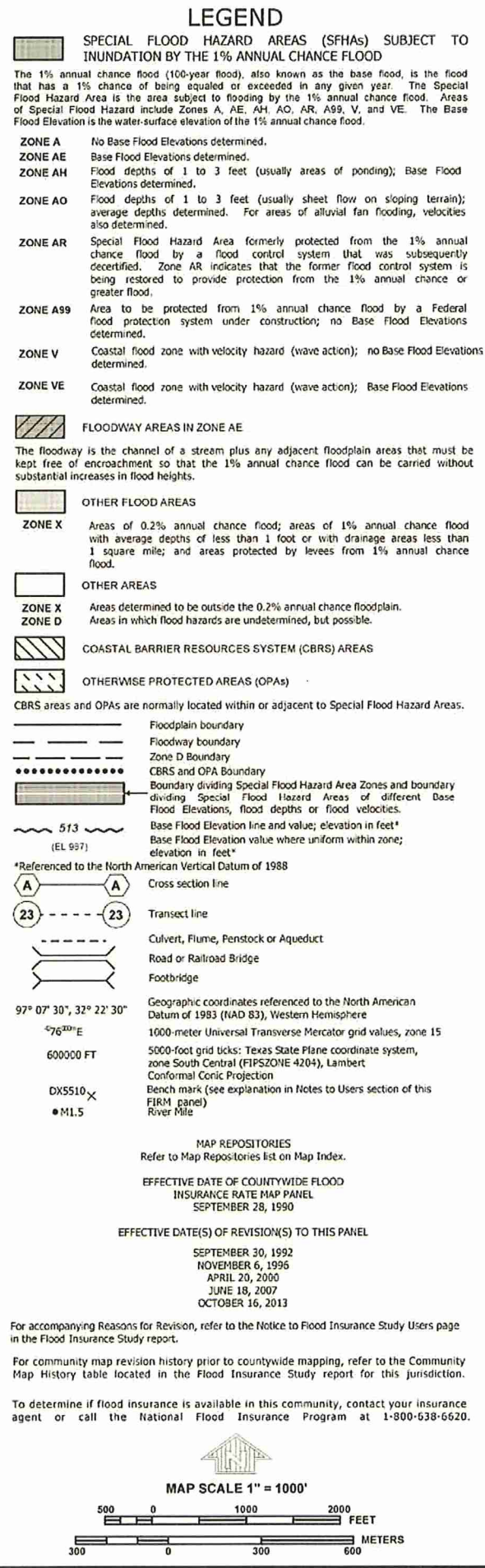


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 366S,T

X:\Districts\BridgelandMD\GIS\Phase3\LOMR\Exhibit\Ex8 AnnotatedFIRMPanel 20141217.mxd





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2018

20WR45 – Petition Addit (47.0800) Harris County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 159

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 47.08 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 159**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 47.0800 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (Key Map No. 365 V, 366 S, T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 47.0800 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 was created through the TCEQ in 2007 for the purposes of providing stormwater drainage and recreational facilities. The district currently consists of 3,109.06 acres within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. This district shares a boundary south of Bridgeland Creek Parkway with Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 that cuts through existing single family residential lots, and other parcels. In order to shift the shared boundary of the districts to follow major roadways, the district has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of land totaling 47.0800, to the district. Vacant property is proposed to be developed as single family residential, open space/roads, and detention/amenity lakes. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Grand Parkway, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed annexation tracts will be served by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 which is provided with wastewater collection and treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal District No. 489.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No.

159 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. A portion of proposed annexation tract 3 (6.37 acres) is in the 500 year floodplain.

Proposed annexation tracts 1 & 2 (13.99 & 26.72 acres, respectively) are not in the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2018

20WR45 – Petition Addit (47.0800) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 47.0800 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (Key Map No. 365 V, 366 S, T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three tracts of land totaling 47.0800 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 was created through the TCEQ in 2007 for the purposes of providing stormwater drainage and recreational facilities. The district currently consists of 3,109.06 acres within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. This district shares a boundary south of Bridgeland Creek Parkway with Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 that cuts through existing single family residential lots, and other parcels. In order to shift the shared boundary of the districts to follow major roadways, the district has petitioned the City for consent to add three tracts of land totaling 47.0800, to the district. Vacant property is proposed to be developed as single family residential, open space/roads, and detention/amenity lakes. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, Grand Parkway, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed annexation tracts will be served by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 which is provided with wastewater collection and treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water will be provided by Harris County Municipal District No. 489.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. A portion of proposed annexation tract 3 (6.37 acres) is in the 500 year floodplain. Proposed annexation tracts 1 & 2 (13.99 & 26.72 acres, respectively) are not in the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

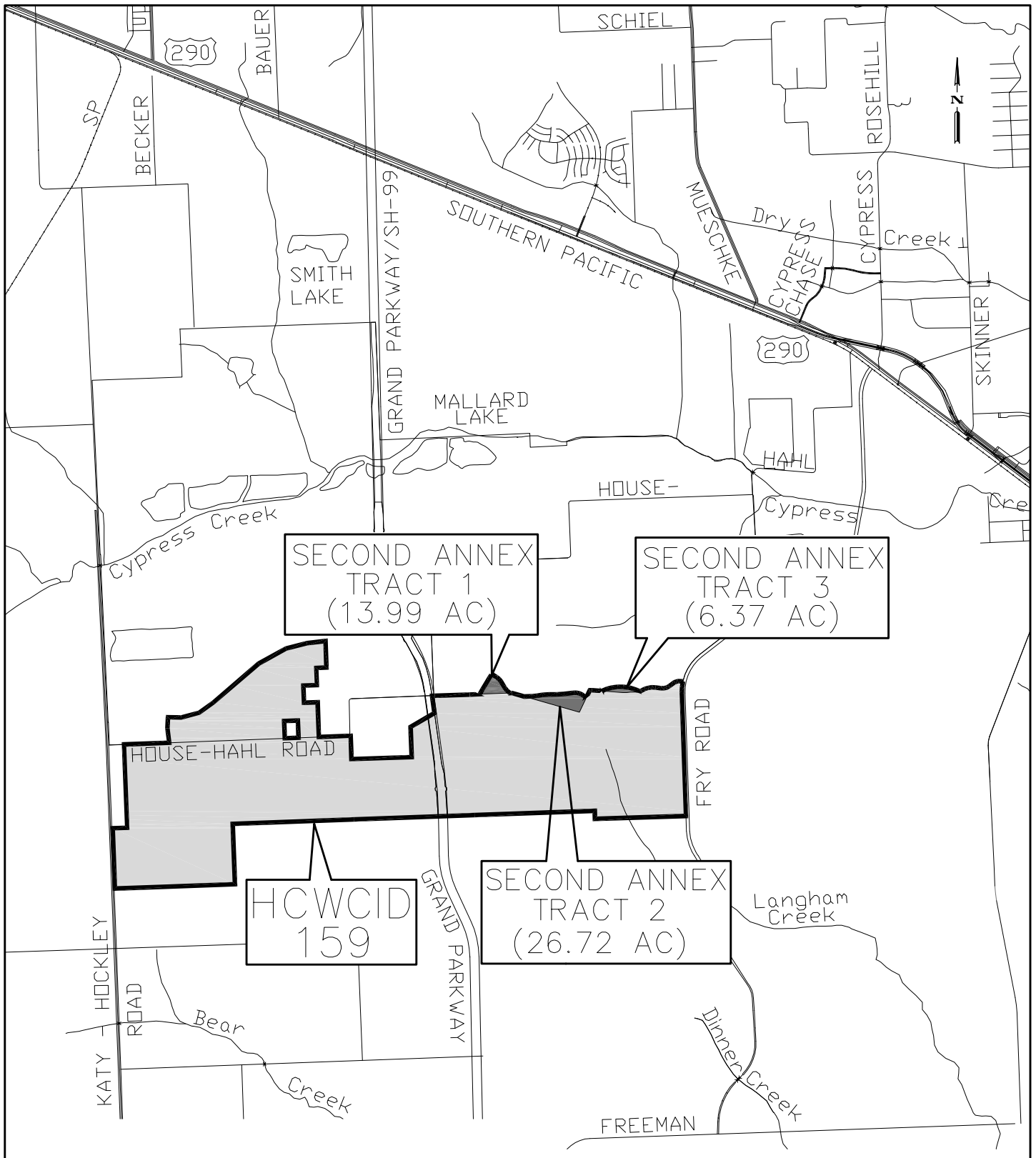
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 365V; 366S,T

X:\Districts\Bridgeland\MD\GIS\Phase3\LOMR\Exhibit\Ex8 AnnotatedFIRMPanel 20141217.mxd

LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A No Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AE Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AO Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.

ZONE AR Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.

ZONE A99 Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE V Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE VE Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

ZONE D Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

— Floodplain boundary
— Floodway boundary
— Zone D Boundary
— CBRS and OPA Boundary
— Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
— Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
— Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

— Cross section line
— Transect line
— Culvert, Flume, Penstock or Aqueduct
— Road or Railroad Bridge
— Footbridge

97° 07' 30", 32° 22' 30"
476200E
600000 FT
DX5510
• M.L.S.

MAP REPOSITORIES
Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index.

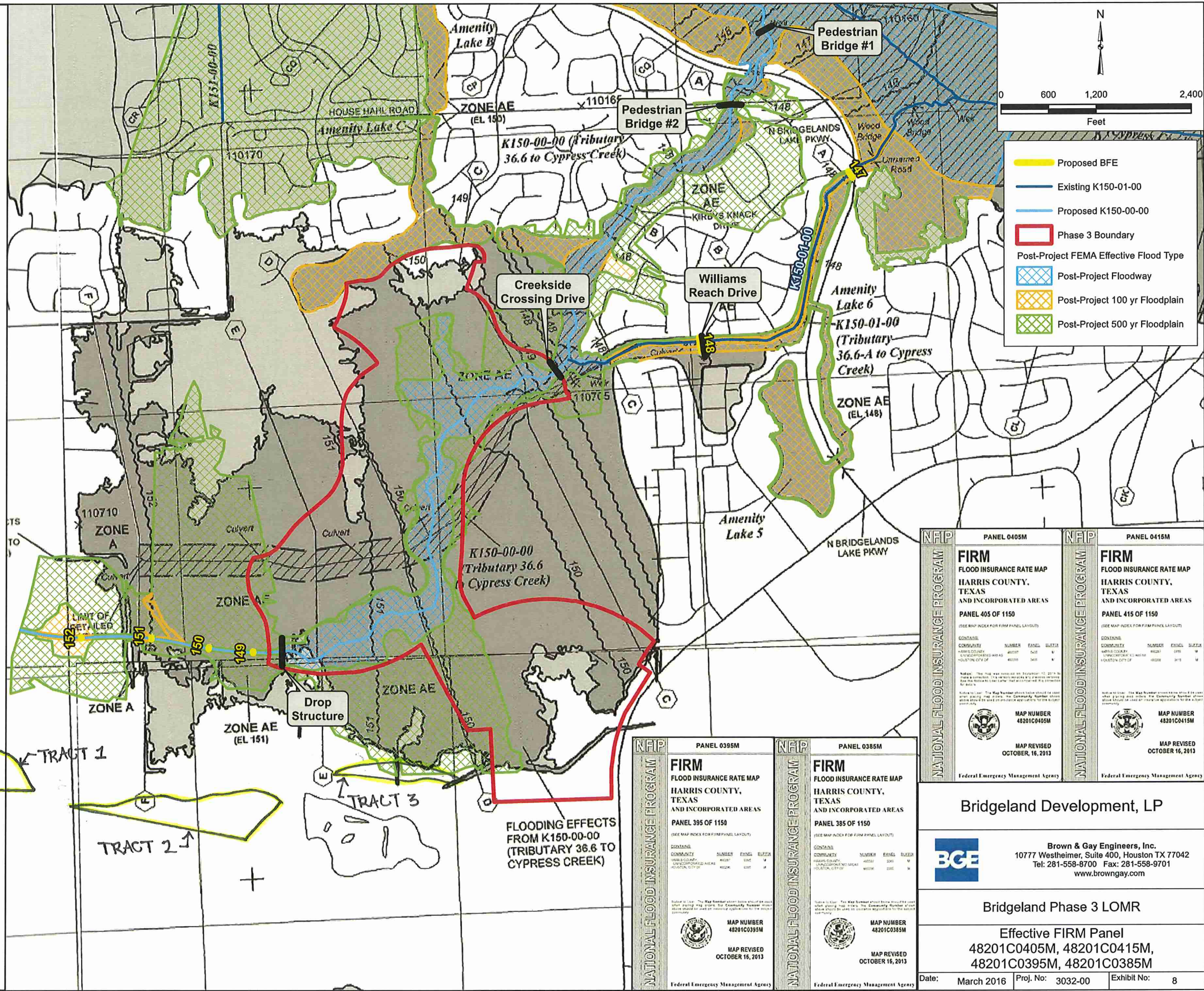
EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL
SEPTEMBER 28, 1990

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL
SEPTEMBER 30, 1992
NOVEMBER 6, 1996
APRIL 20, 2000
JUNE 18, 2007
OCTOBER 16, 2013

For accompanying Reasons for Revision, refer to the Notice to Flood Insurance Study Users page in the Flood Insurance Study report.

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.



Bridgeland Development, LP

Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701
www.browngay.com

Bridgeland Phase 3 LOMR

Effective FIRM Panel
48201C0405M, 48201C0415M,
48201C0395M, 48201C0385M

Date: March 2016 Proj. No: 3032-00 Exhibit No: 8



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2018

20DWO22 - Professional Engineering Services/ Black & Veatch/SEWPP

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

*****PULLED - This item will not be considered on 9/19**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$315,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Operating Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for the South East Water Purification Plant Third Party Plant Operator Procurement Support Services; providing a maximum contract amount; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Approve an Ordinance awarding a professional engineering services contract to Black & Veatch Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$315,000.00 for the South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) third party plant operator procurement support services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a professional engineering services contract to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed \$315,000.00, for a term of two (2) years, for providing procurement support services, for the selection of a third party plant operator for the South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

The scope of services requires the Contractor to assist the department with the selection of a suitable firm/company to manage and operate the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) and associated facilities. The services include, development of the operations and maintenance (O&M) scope of work and related terminology for the creation of contract terms and provisions; establishing procurement criteria and methodology, as well as vetting and selection of the eligible and qualified water utilities operator. The Contractor will also assist the City with assessing the transitioning plans and schedules determined by the awarded firm/company, for the new plant operations.

The process will begin with the development of a Request for Proposals (RFP), to screen potential operators with acceptable backgrounds for operating and managing water utilities and facilities of similar size and complexity. It will also include the development of the evaluation matrices and selection criteria; shortlisting qualified prospects, participation in pre-proposal site visits and management of access to plant data and equipment as needed; and the assessment and evaluation of proposals, contract negotiations, as applicable, to facilitate an award to the most qualified/best suited operator.

Black & Veatch is experienced in the selection of water utility operators and strategic development of related scope of work materials and selection matrices, including core competencies for selecting the best suited operator.

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

Black & Veatch Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor to satisfy the 24% goal for this project.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage	Dollar Amount
A.O. Phillips & Associates	Financial Management Advisory Services and Administrative Support Services	24.60 %	\$77,500.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Black & Veatch, will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is not included in the **FY2019 Adopted Budget**. Therefore, a fiscal note is attached as stated in the Financial Policy

stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund	\$236,250.00	\$78,750.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$315,000.00
Total	\$236,250.00	\$78,750.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$315,000.00

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

\$315,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.	Sr. Assistant Director	832-395-3785
Latania Mena, Division Manager	Procurement Services Branch	832-395-2463
John Petrie, Assistant Director	Procurement Services Branch	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2018

20DWO22 - Professional Engineering Services/ Black & Veatch/SEWPP

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$315,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund and approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for the South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Third Party Plant Operator Procurement Support Services; providing a maximum contract amount; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

Approve an Ordinance awarding a professional engineering services contract to Black & Veatch Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$315,000.00 for the South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) third party plant operator procurement support services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a professional engineering services contract to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed \$315,000.00, for a term of two (2) years, for providing procurement support services, for the selection of a third party plant operator for the South East Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

The scope of services requires the Contractor to assist the department with the selection of a suitable firm/company to manage and operate the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) and associated facilities. The services include, development of the operations and maintenance (O&M) scope of work and related terminology for the creation of contract terms and provisions; establishing procurement criteria and methodology, as well as vetting and selection of the eligible and qualified water utilities operator. The Contractor will also assist the City with assessing the transitioning plans and schedules determined by the awarded firm/company, for the new plant operations.

The process will begin with the development of a Request for Proposals (RFP), to screen potential operators with acceptable backgrounds for operating and managing water utilities and facilities of similar size and complexity. It will also include the development of the evaluation matrices and selection criteria; shortlisting qualified prospects, participation in pre-proposal site visits and management of access to plant data and equipment as needed; and the assessment and evaluation of proposals, contract negotiations, as applicable, to facilitate an award to the most qualified/best suited operator.

Black & Veatch is experienced in the selection of water utility operators and strategic development of related scope of work materials and selection matrices, including core competencies for selecting the best suited operator.

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

Black & Veatch Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor to satisfy the 24% goal for this project.

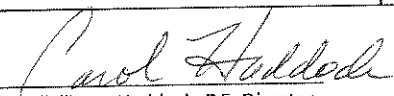
Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage	Dollar Amount
A.O. Phillips & Associates	Financial Management Advisory	24.60 %	\$77,500.00
	Services and Administrative Support Services		

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Black & Veatch, will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is not included in the **FY2019** Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is attached as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time		Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1				
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund	\$236,250.00	\$78,750.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$315,000.00
Total	\$236,250.00	\$78,750.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$315,000.00


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

\$315,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.	Sr. Assistant Director	832-395-3785
Latania Mena, Division Manager	Procurement Services Branch	832-395-2463
John Petrie, Assistant Director	Procurement Services Branch	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Report	Backup Material
Professional Services Justification Form	Backup Material
POP 1 Form	Backup Material
POP 2 Form	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Letter of Intent - MWBE	Backup Material
MWBE certification -subcontractor	Backup Material
Form A Funding Attachment	Financial Information
Operating Budget Fiscal Note	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual	Financial Information
FORM B	Backup Material
POP 3 Form	Backup Material
AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Submission	Backup Material
Fund Verification	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Partially executed contract	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

20VNP15 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item has been pulled from the 9/19 agenda and will not be considered**

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$1,211,927.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$1,211,927.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$181,873.00 out of the Water and Sewer system Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,100 Linear Feet of 24-Inch Water Lines and related appurtenances to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future replacement of existing 42-inch water line along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

LOCATION: The project is located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959). The project is located in Key Map Grids 576R, 577N, 577S, 577W, and 577X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$906,256.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a

reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveys, geotechnical investigations, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$305,671.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,393,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,211,927.00 for Contract services and \$181,873.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$205,830.00	16.98%
2.	Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$55,433.00	4.57%
3.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Engineering Services	\$24,600.00	2.03%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000.00	0.42%
		TOTAL	\$290,863.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0147-3

Amount of Funding:

\$181,873.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and

\$1,211,927.00 transfers from Fund No 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

20VNP15 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,100 Linear Feet of 24-Inch Water Lines and related appurtenances to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future replacement of existing 42-inch water line along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

LOCATION: The project is located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959). The project is located in Key Map Grids 576R, 577N, 577S, 577W, and 577X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$906,256.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveys, geotechnical investigations, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$305,671.00.

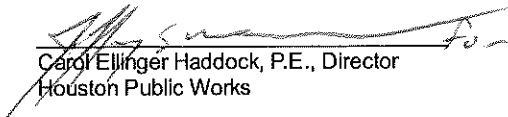
The total cost of this project is \$1,393,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,211,927.00 for Contract services and \$181,873.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$205,830.00	16.98%
2.	Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$55,433.00	4.57%
3.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Engineering Services	\$24,600.00	2.03%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000.00	0.42%
		TOTAL	\$290,863.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0147-3

Amount of Funding:

\$181,873.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and
\$1,211,927.00 transfers from Fund No 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 - HPW-SETL
Construction fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Docs (Vender Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)
Form A Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00455)
Tax Report
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)
Form 1295
SAP Documents
Confirmation Email

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20MEM01 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$203,481.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0717); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of two lift stations (Easthaven and Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station) and abandonment of two lift stations (Howard Drive and Gulfway Lift Station).

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids:

Name	Address	Work Type	Key Map	Council District
Gulfway Lift Station	14026 Highway 3	Abandonment	617H	E
Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station	8209 Gulf Freeway	Rehabilitation	535T	I
Howard Drive Lift Station	8513 ½ Howard Drive	Abandonment	535R	I
Easthaven Lift Station	9947 Easthaven	Rehabilitation	575R	I

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract with Arcadis

U.S. Inc. on August 17, 2011 under Ordinance 2011-0717 for the professional engineering services contract for this Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement project. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services.

An additional appropriation was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-1002 for the Phase III Engineering Services costs associated with Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

During construction phase of the Gulfway Lift Station, the project encountered unforeseen conflicts between gas pipelines and the proposed gravity line necessary for the abandonment of the Gulfway Lift Station. The design engineer conducted additional research, furnished design alternatives to address conflicts, and provided additional Phase III Services beyond the original contract duration for Construction Phase Services.

The Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase I, Final Design Phase II and is currently working on Construction Phase III Services.

This additional appropriation is required for completed work associated with Gulfway Lift Station.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phases Services. The amount of \$176,940.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$203,481.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$176,940.00 for contract services and \$26,541.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,546,981.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,453,883.33 (93.98%) to date. Of this amount, \$559,216.17 (38.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the Contract amount will increase to \$1,723,921.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$559,261.21	32.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$155,616.40	9.03%
	TOTAL	\$714,877.61	41.47%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0102-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0717, Dated 08-17-2011

Ordinance 2017-1002, Dated 12-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$203,481.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,679,714.00 and subsequent additional appropriations
\$86,360.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20MEM01 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of two lift stations (Easthaven and Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station) and abandonment of two lift stations (Howard Drive and Gulfway Lift Station).

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids:

Name	Address	Work Type	Key Map	Council District
Gulfway Lift Station	14026 Highway 3	Abandonment	617H	E
Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station	8209 Gulf Freeway	Rehabilitation	535T	I
Howard Drive Lift Station	8513 ½ Howard Drive	Abandonment	535R	I
Easthaven Lift Station	9947 Easthaven	Rehabilitation	575R	I

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract with Arcadis U.S. Inc. on August 17, 2011 under Ordinance 2011-0717 for the professional engineering services contract for this Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement project. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services.

An additional appropriation was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-1002 for the Phase III Engineering Services costs associated with Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

During construction phase of the Gulfway Lift Station, the project encountered unforeseen conflicts between gas pipelines and the proposed gravity line necessary for the abandonment of the Gulfway Lift Station. The design engineer conducted additional research, furnished design alternatives to address conflicts, and provided additional Phase III Services beyond the original contract duration for Construction Phase Services.

The Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase I, Final Design Phase II and is currently working on Construction Phase III Services.

This additional appropriation is required for completed work associated with Gulfway Lift Station.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phases Services. The amount of \$176,940.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$203,481.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$176,940.00 for contract services and \$26,541.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,546,981.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,453,883.33 (93.98%) to date. Of this amount, \$559,216.17 (38.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the Contract amount will increase to \$1,723,921.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$559,261.21	32.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$155,616.40	9.03%
	TOTAL	\$714,877.61	41.47%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0102-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0717, Dated 08-17-2011
Ordinance 2017-1002, Dated 12-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$203,481.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,679,714.00 and subsequent additional appropriations \$86,360.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Schedule of MWDBE Participation)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

20EL05/ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Water and
Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the purchased interest, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works (HPW) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water and wastewater projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). HPW periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for water and wastewater projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$20,000,000.00 for the various water and wastewater projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water and wastewater projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This action will add \$20,000,000.00 to the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
S-00019A-00RE-2-01
R-00019A-00RE-2-01

Amount of Funding:

\$20,000,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director -- Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps 1 of 2
Maps 2 of 2

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20EL05/ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Water and Sewer System Consolidation
Construction Fund 8500

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

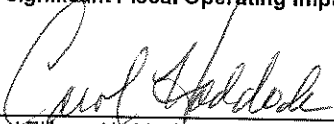
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works (HPW) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water and wastewater projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). HPW periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for water and wastewater projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$20,000,000.00 for the various water and wastewater projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water and wastewater projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This action will add \$20,000,000.00 to the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this action.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
S-00019A-00RE-2-01
R-00019A-00RE-2-01

Amount of Funding:

\$20,000,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director -- Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

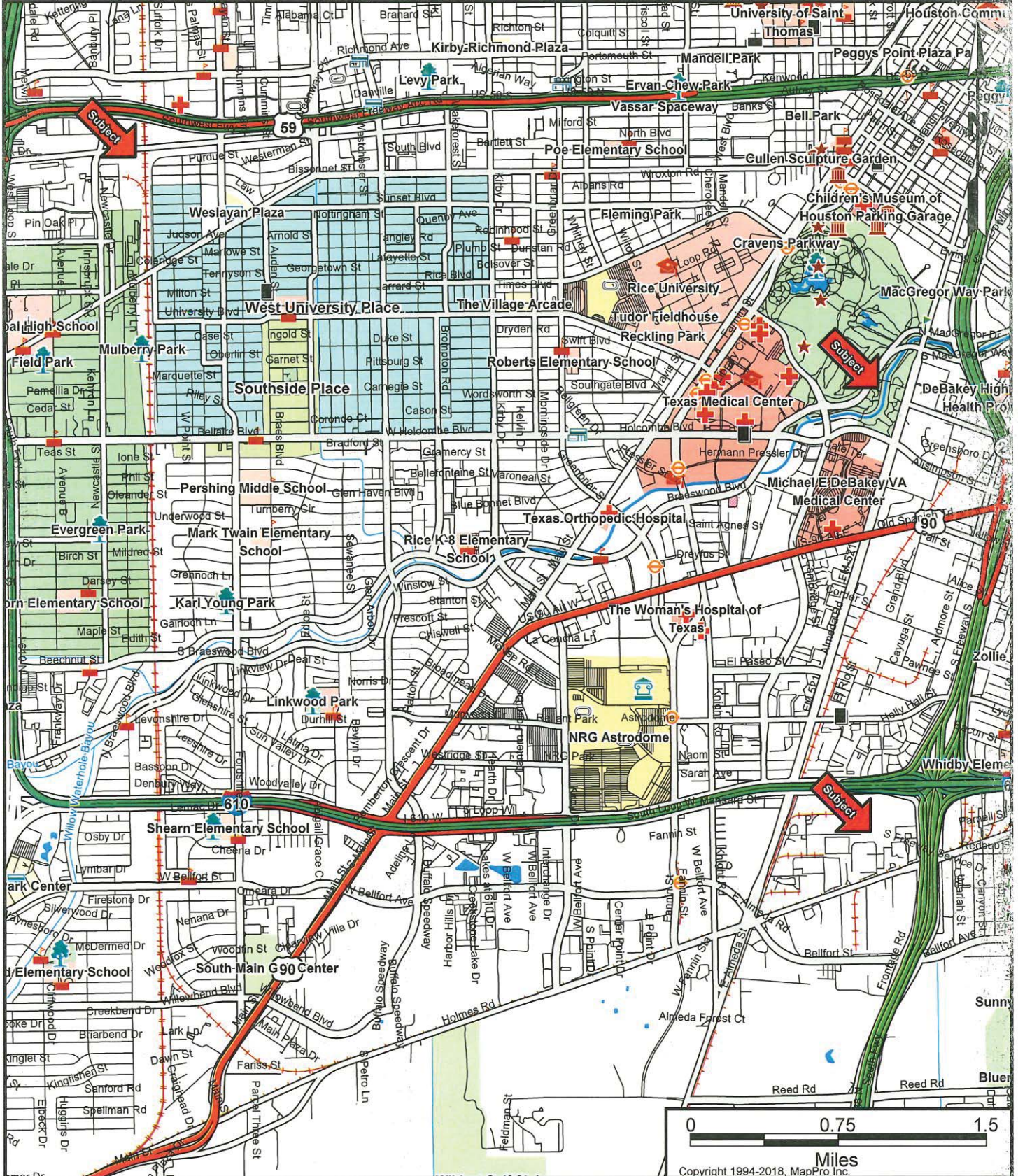
LOCATION MAP

Description: MacGregor Way North #1, Magnet and Westpark #1

Lift Station Renewal and Replacement

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77030

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

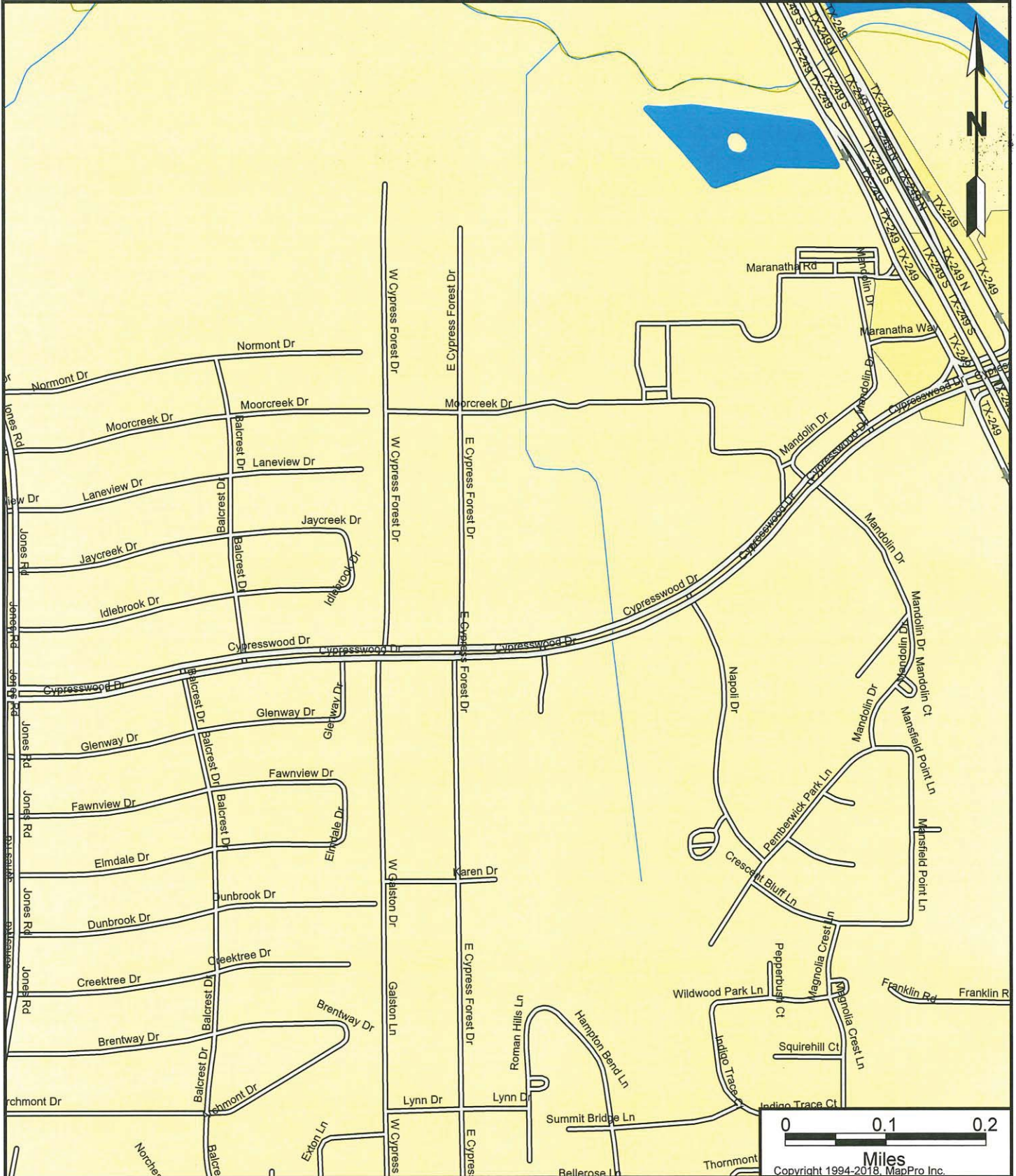
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

LOCATION MAP

Description: LIFT STATION DIVERSIONS FOR MUD #237 AND MUD #159 PROJECT
COUNCIL DISTRICT A; KEY MAP 370J AND 370K; WBS R-000267-117B-2

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

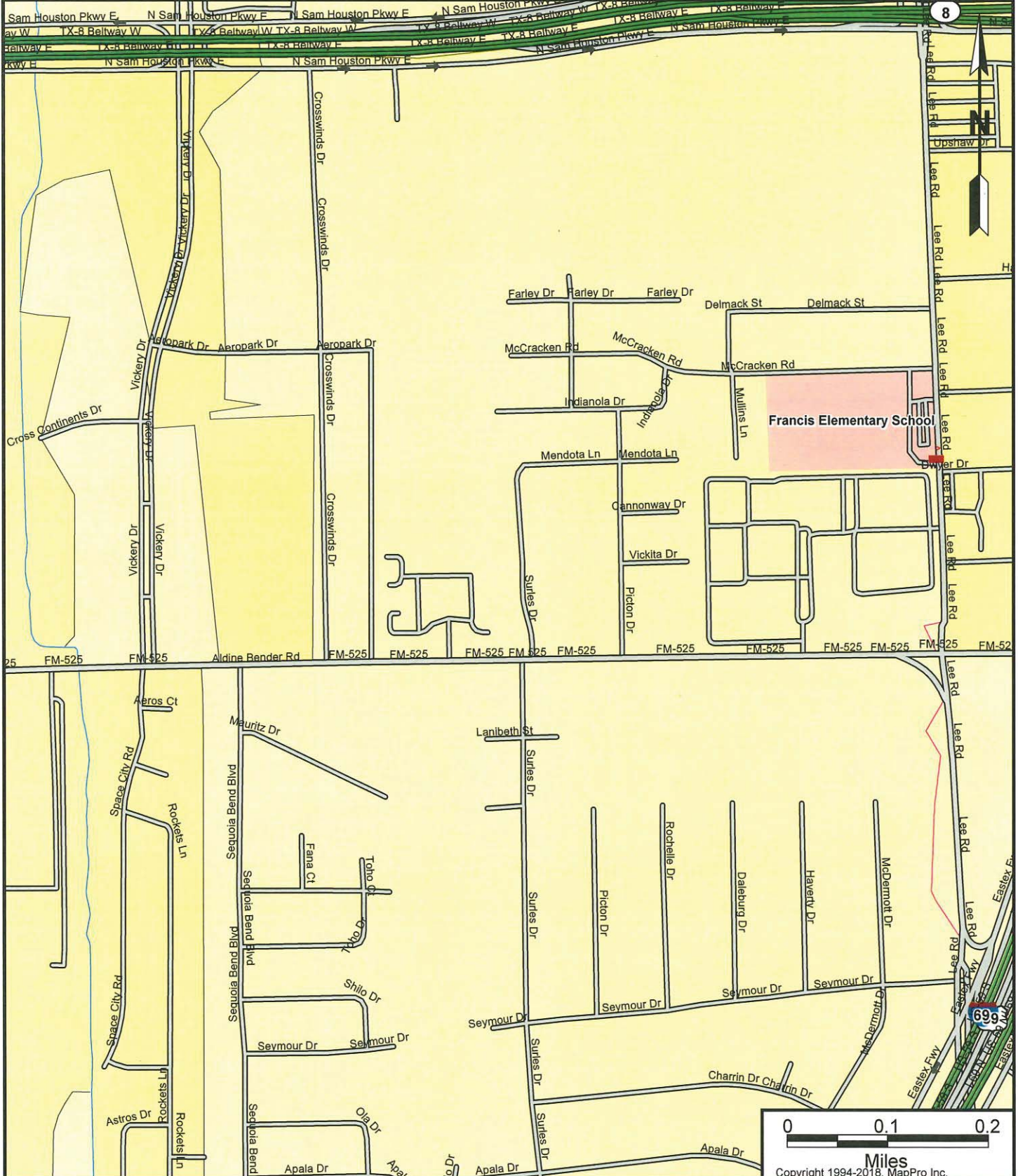
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

LOCATION MAP

Description: ABANDONMENT AND FLOW DIVERSION OF INTERWOOD, MUD #266 AND VICKERY
LIFT STATIONS PROJECT

WBS# R-000267-121B-2-01; Council District B and ETJ; Key Map(s) 374Y and 374Z

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets.
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

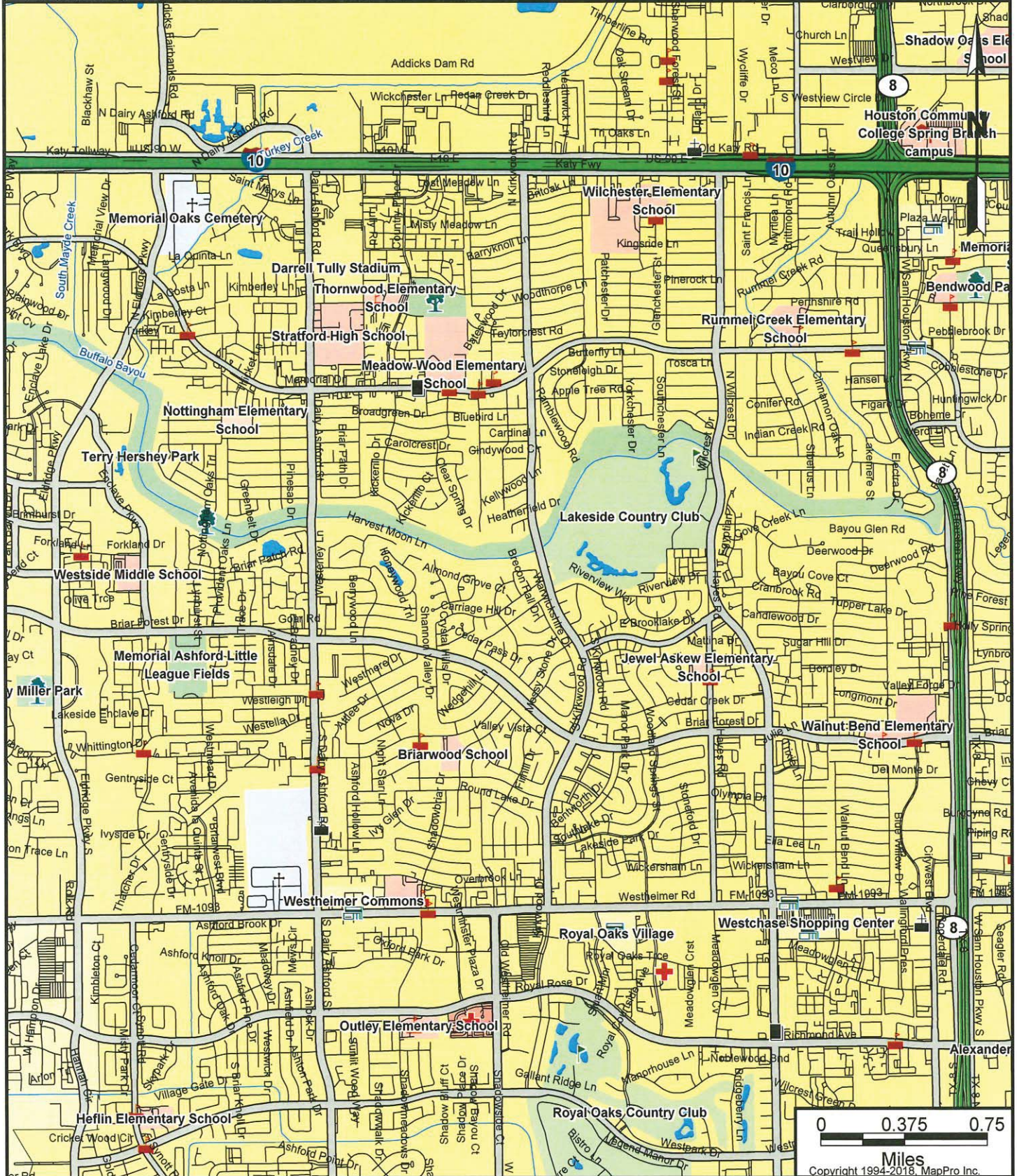
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

LOCATION MAP

Description: ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE FOR DIVERSION AND ABANDONMENT OF
KIRKWOOD #3 LIFT STATION TO NEW HARVEST MOON LIFT STATION

WBS# R-000536-0021-2; Council District G; Key Map 489J

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets.
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

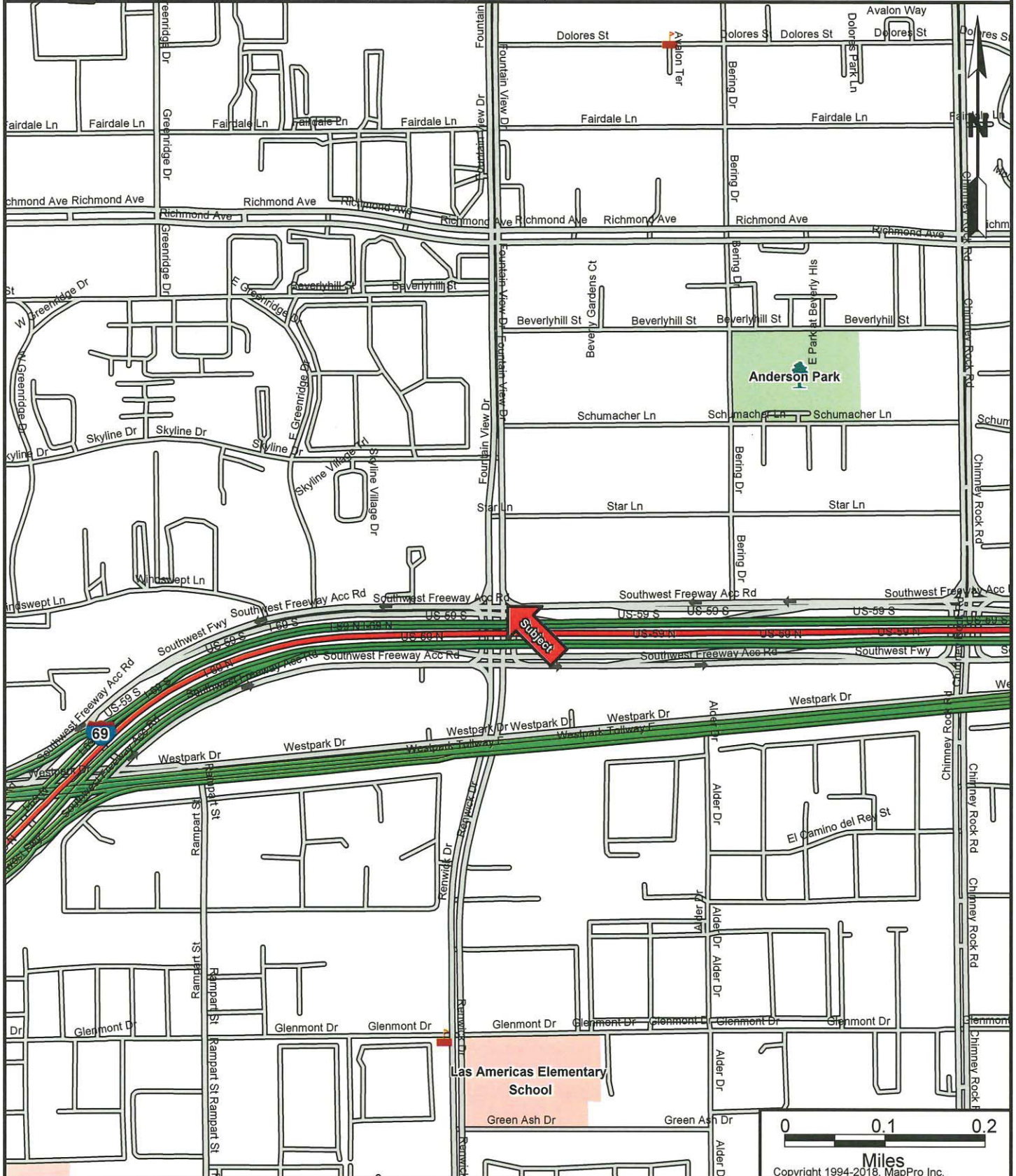
LOCATION MAP

Description: FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION

WBS# R-000536-0023-2-01; Council District J; Key Map 491

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77057

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

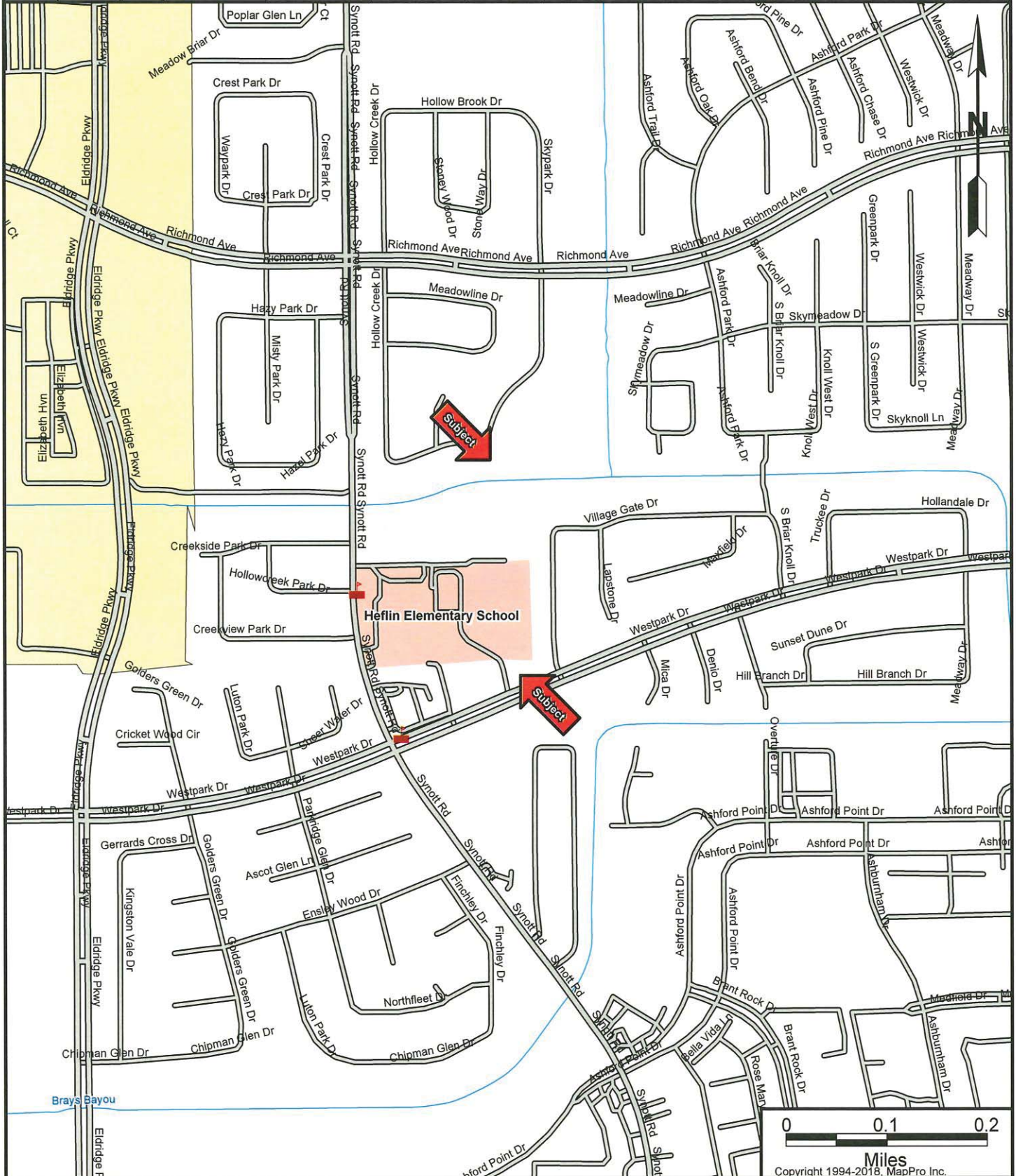
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

LOCATION MAP

Description: FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 1 LIFT STATION PROJECT
 WBS# R-000536-0024-2; Council District F; Key Map 488Y

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77082

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

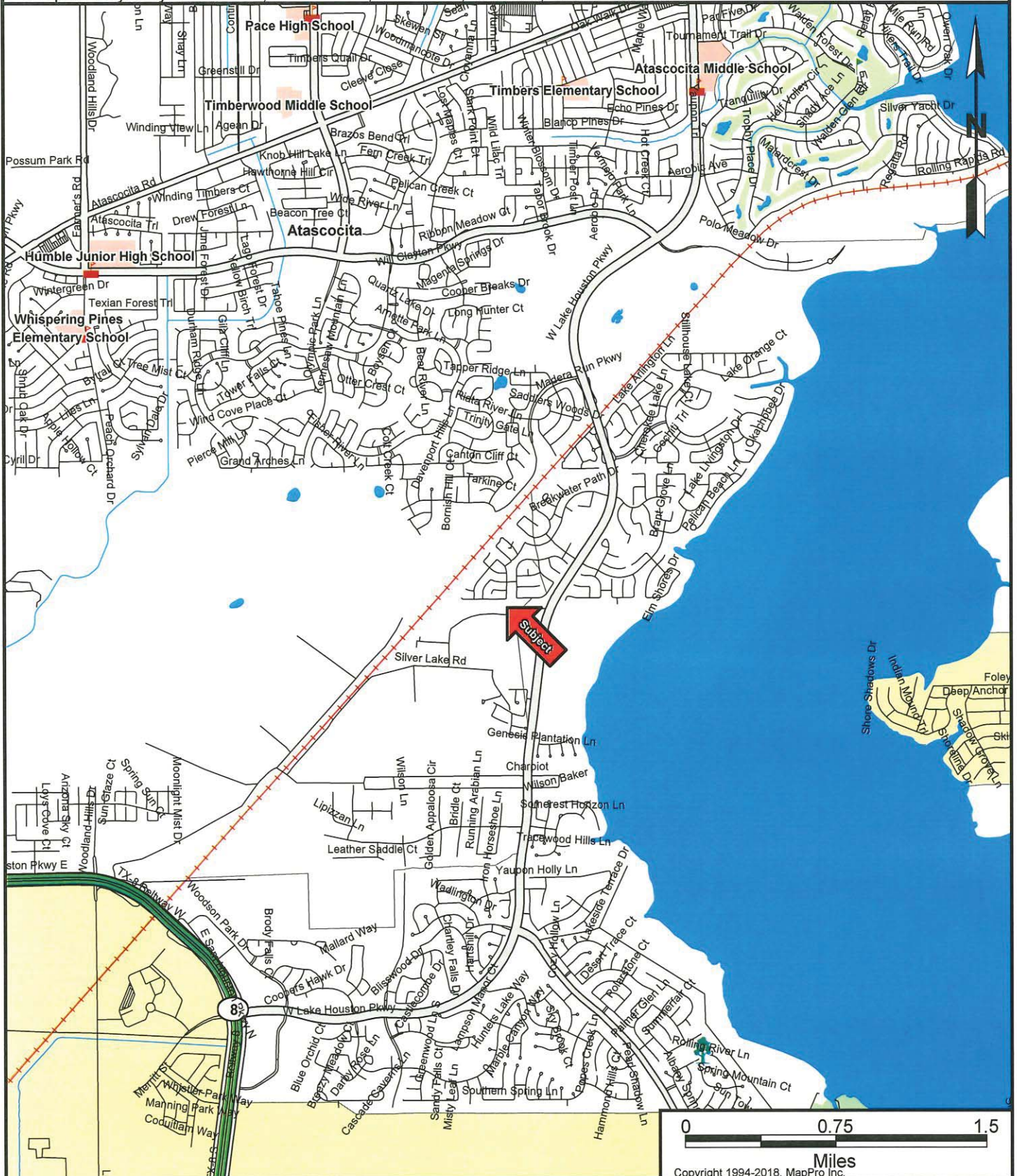
LOCATION MAP

Description: Description : West Lake Housotn Parkway Lift Station (MUD#499)

WBS R-090534-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 13111 Sweetgum Shores Dr, Atascocita, TX 77044

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

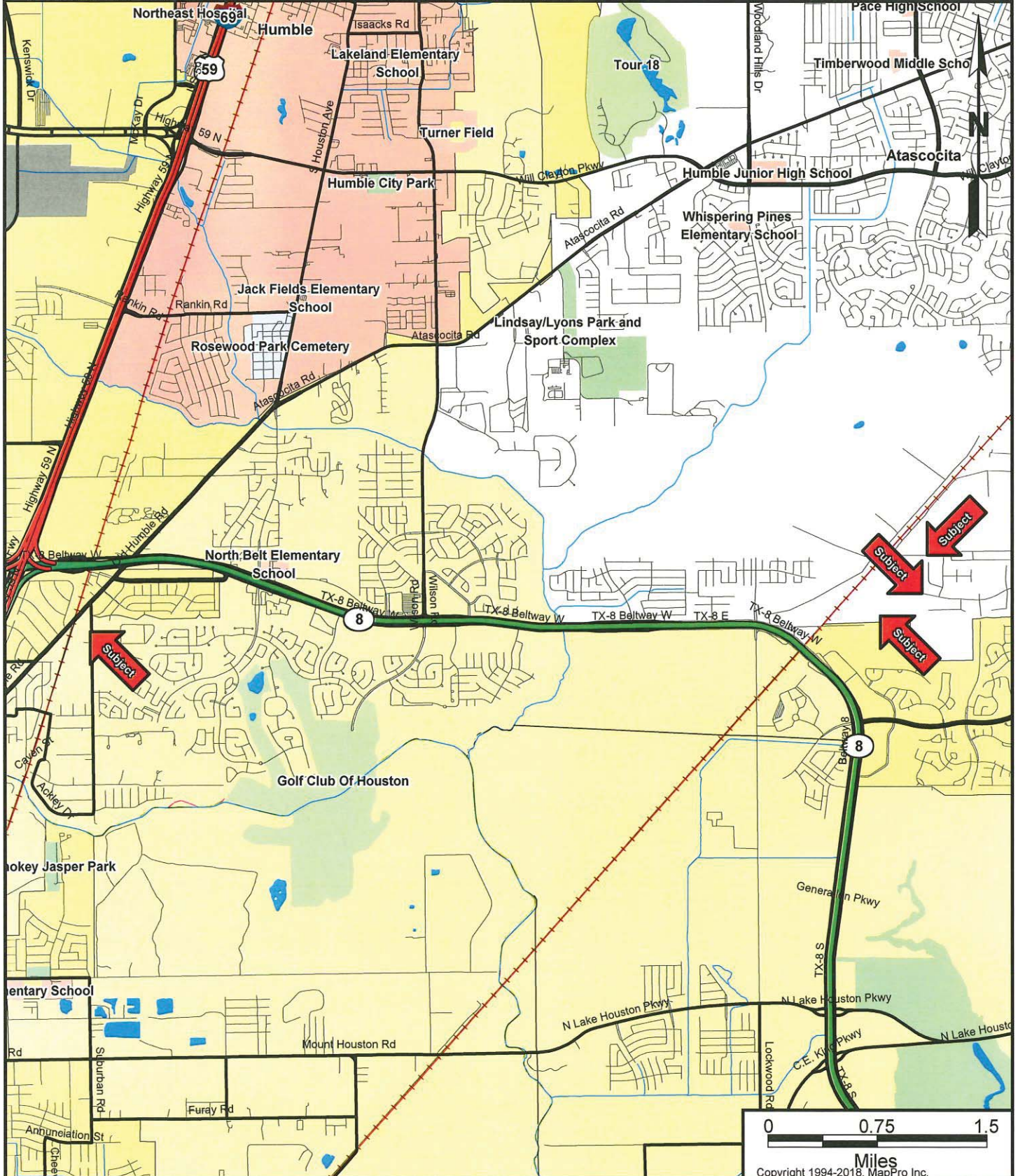
LOCATION MAP

Description: Northeast Water Purification Plant 320 MGD Expansion

WBS #S-00066-0019-2-01; Council District E; Key Maps 377S

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77044

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

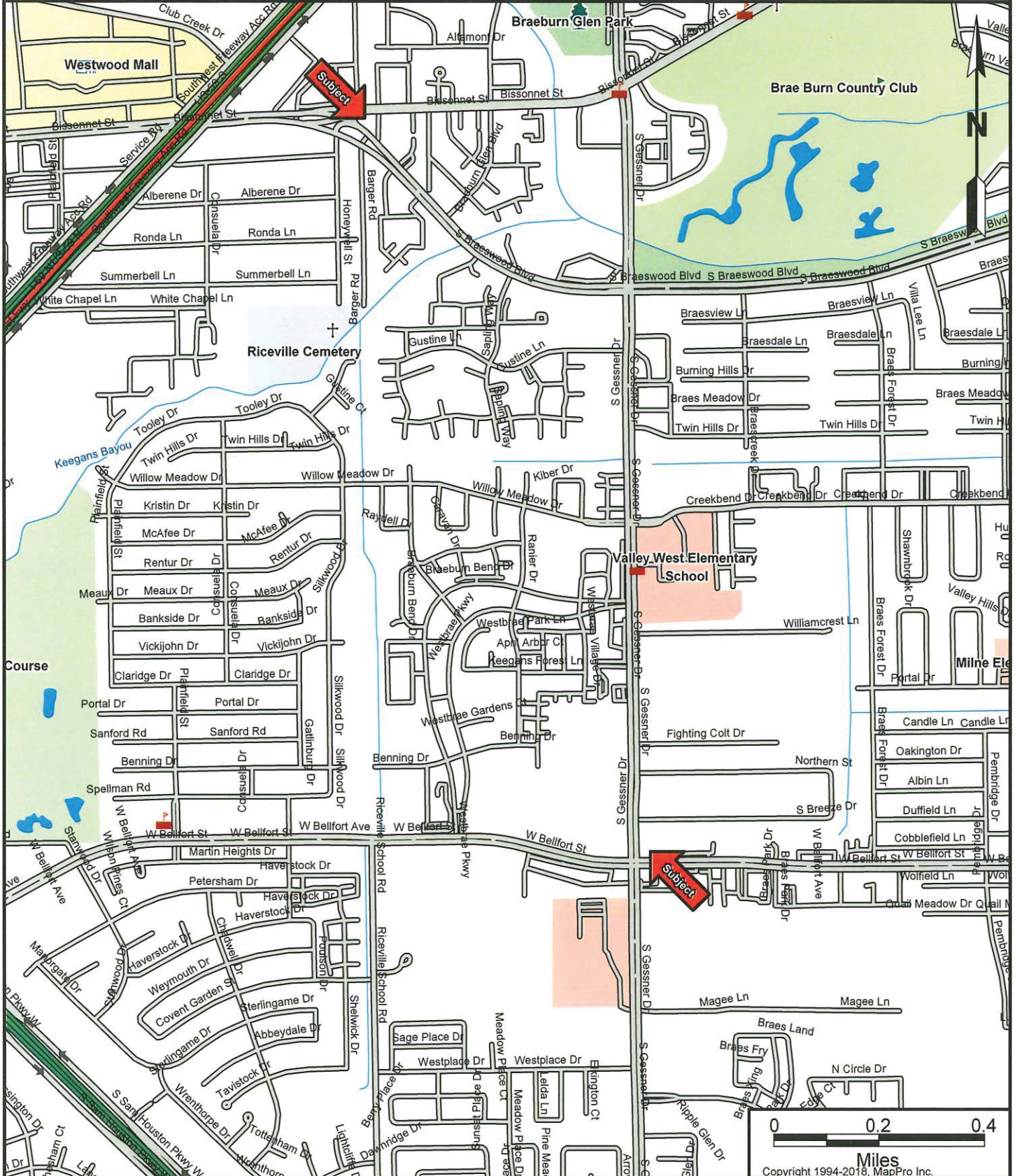
LOCATION MAP

Description: 42-Inch Water Line from W Belfort Ave to Bissonnet St along Braes Forest Dr

WBS #S-000900-0112-2; Council District J,K; Key Map 530B and X,Y,W,N,E,S

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77074

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

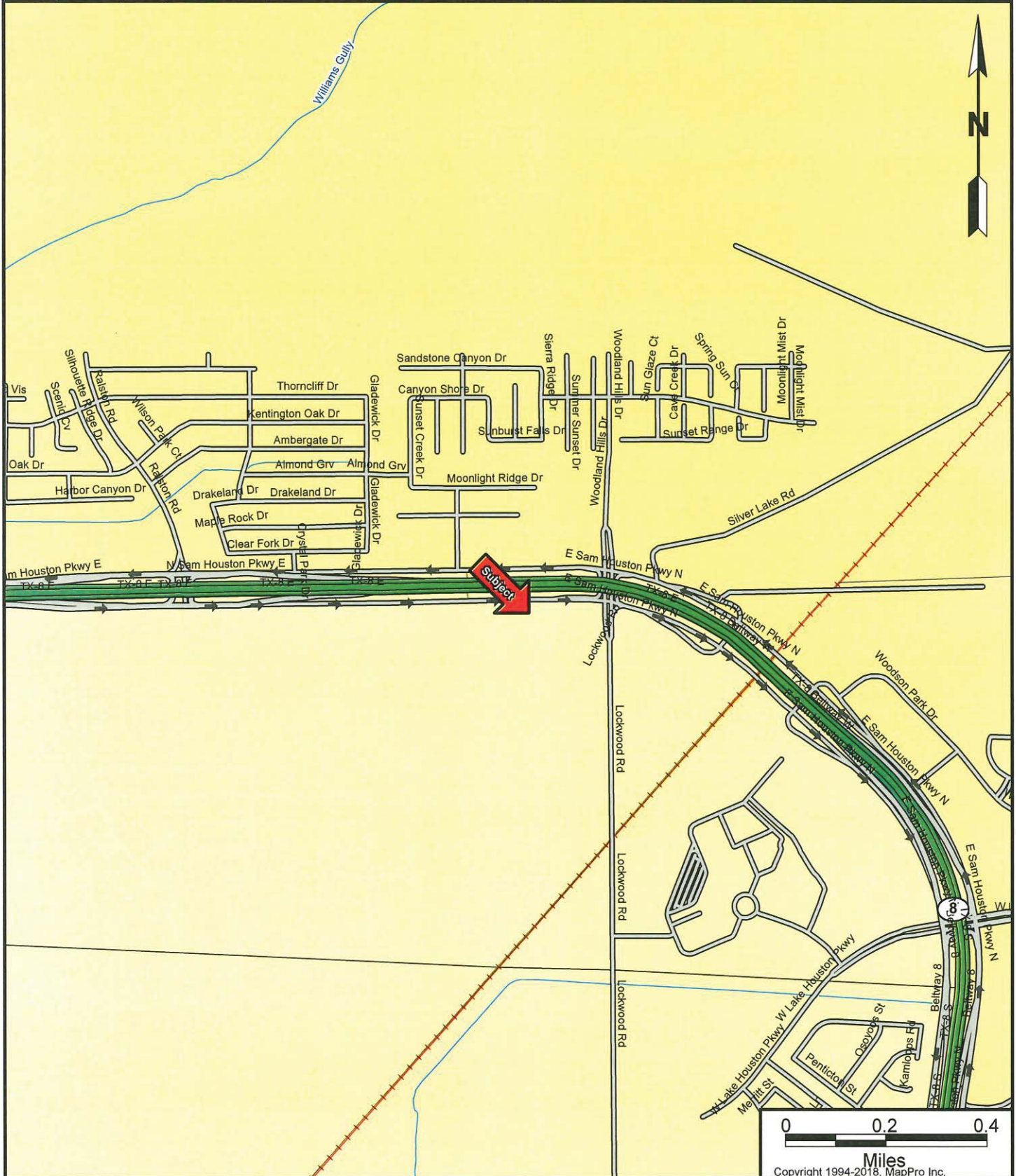
LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-inch Waterline Along City Easements (from UPRR to John Ralston)

WBS S-000900-0154-2; Parcels AY17-363 & AY17-364; Council District E; Key Map 376Y

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77044

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

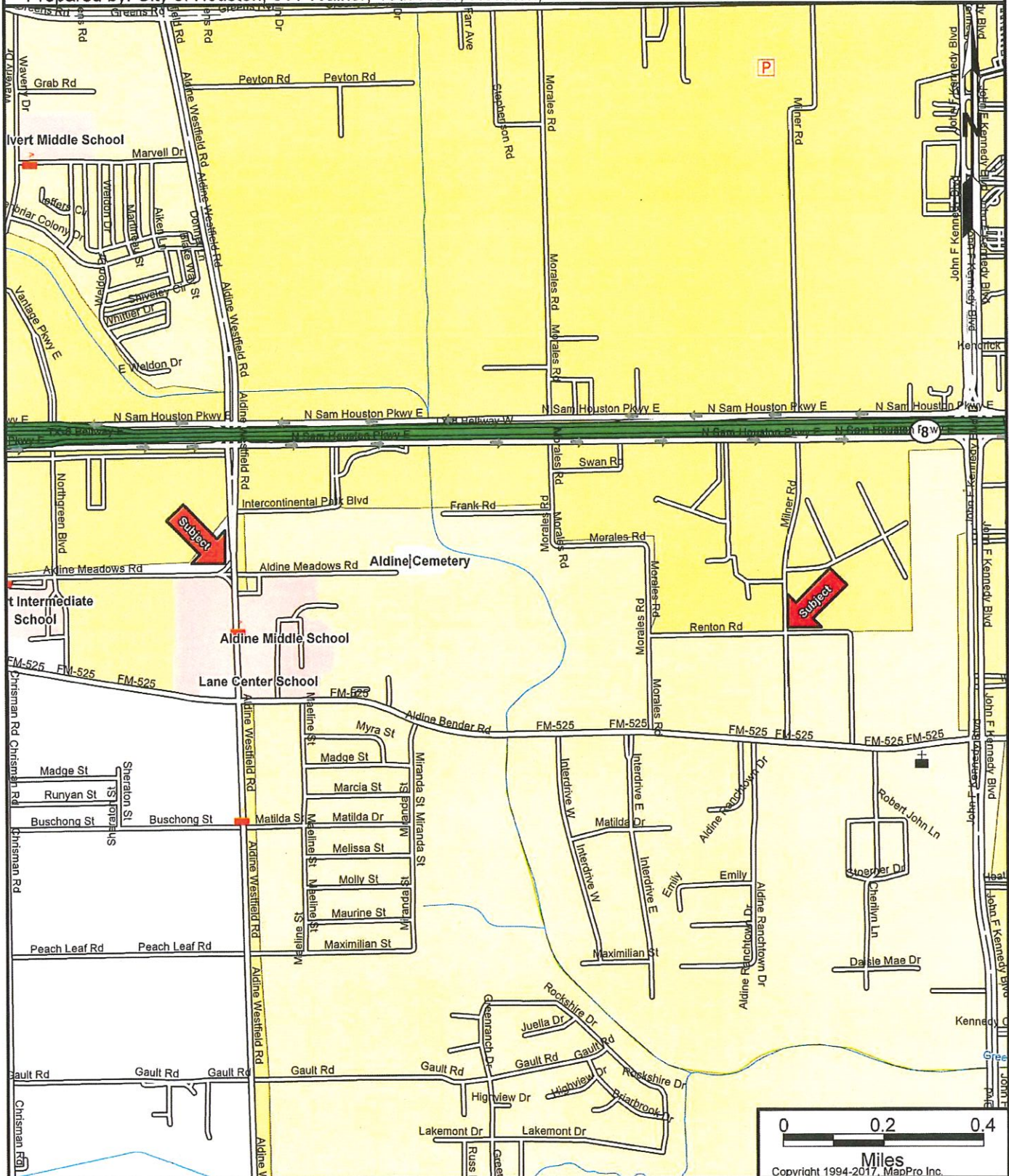
LOCATION MAP

Description: Easement Acquisition for 108-Inch Water Line from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield

WBS #S-000900-0157-2; Council District B; Key Maps 373 V and 374S,T,W

Subject Address: , Aldine, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

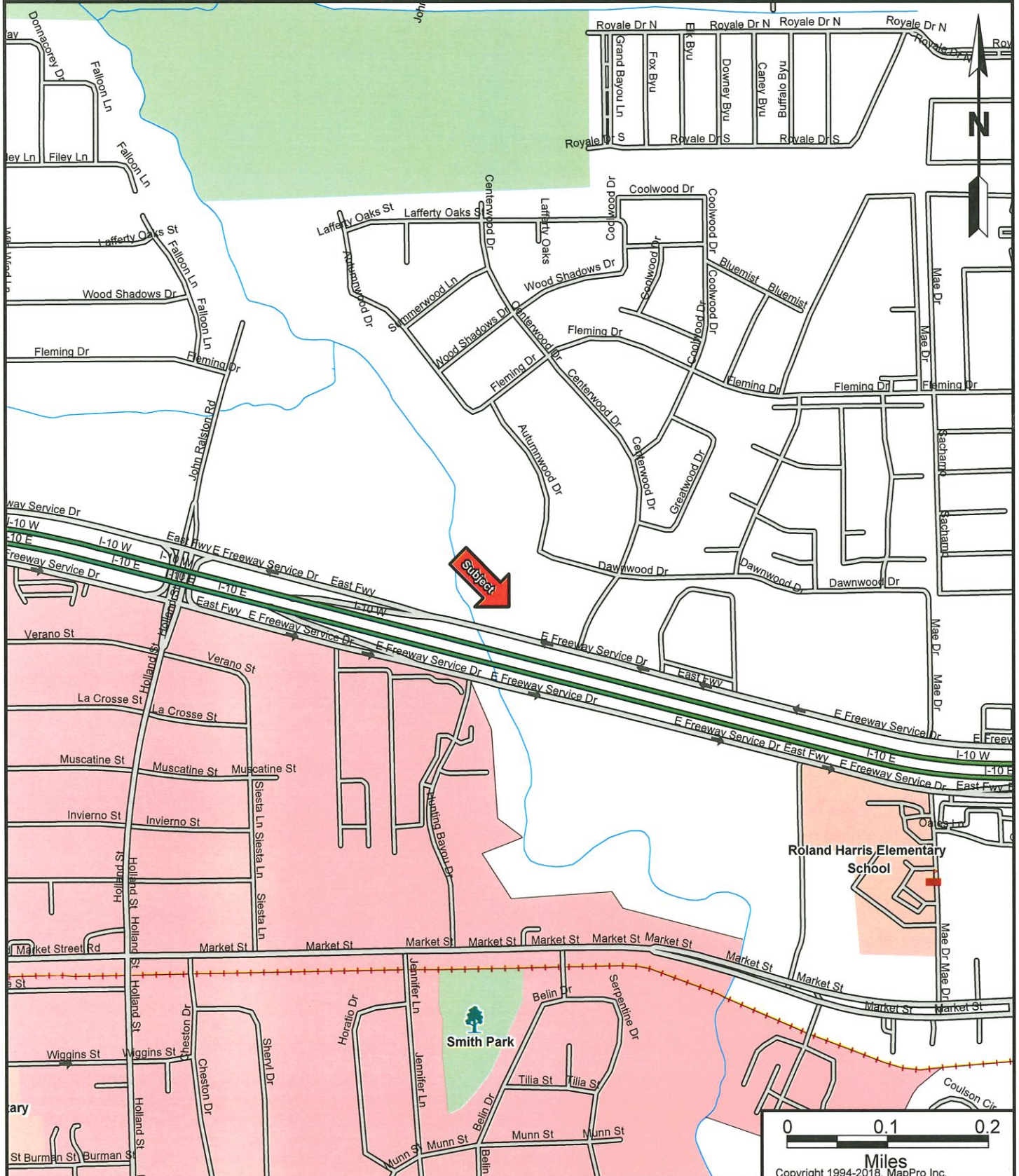
LOCATION MAP

Description: Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 Project [Map 1 of 2]

WBS# S-000900-0163-2; Council District I; Key Maps 496F and 493R

Subject Address: 11901 E Freeway Service Road, Houston, TX 77013

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

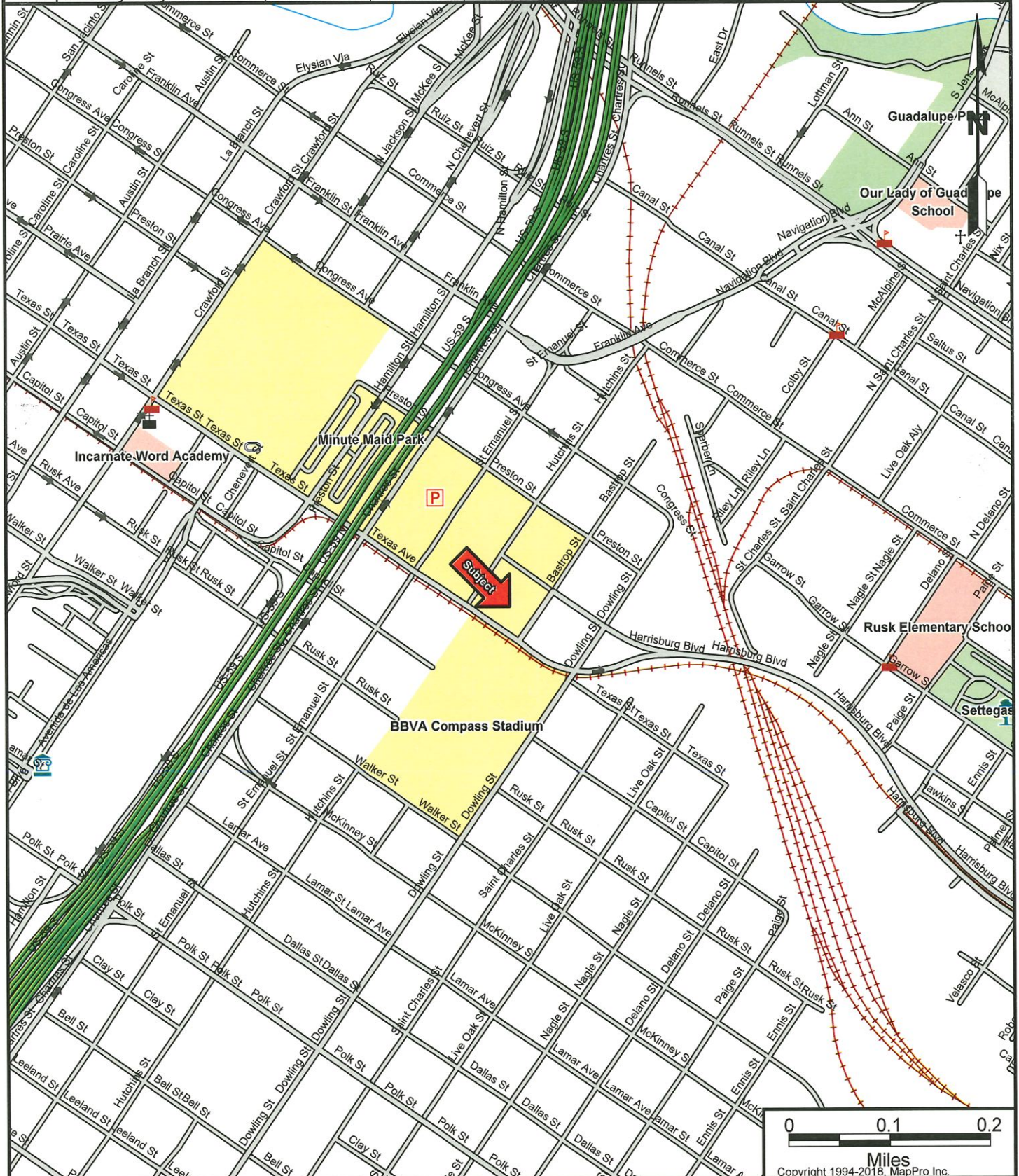
LOCATION MAP

Description: Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 [Map 2 of 2]

WBS: S-000900-0163-2; Council District I; Key Maps 496F, 493R

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77003

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

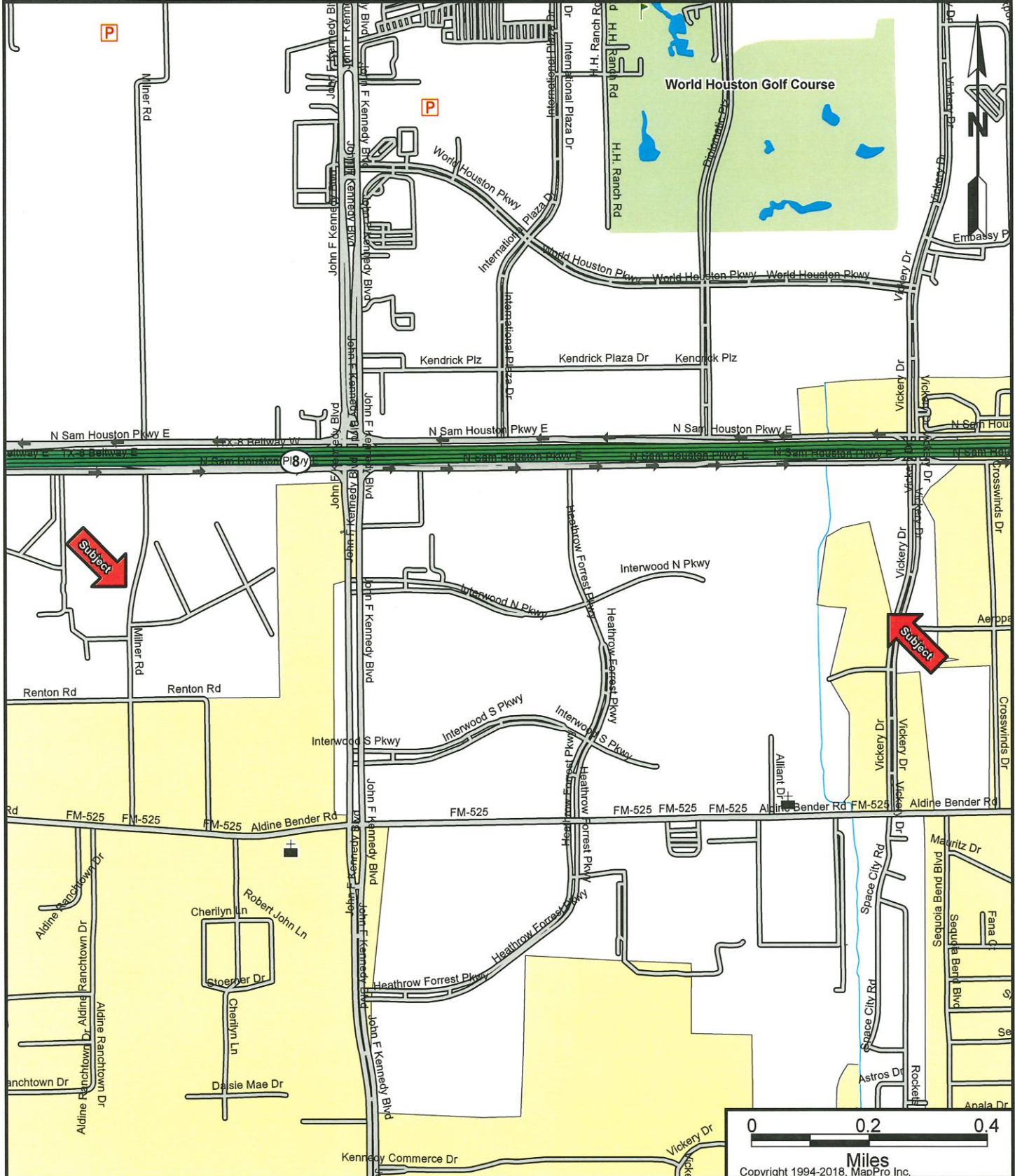
LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road (Block A) Easement Acquisition

WBS# S-000900-0164-2; Council District B; Key Maps 374T, 374U and 374Y

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

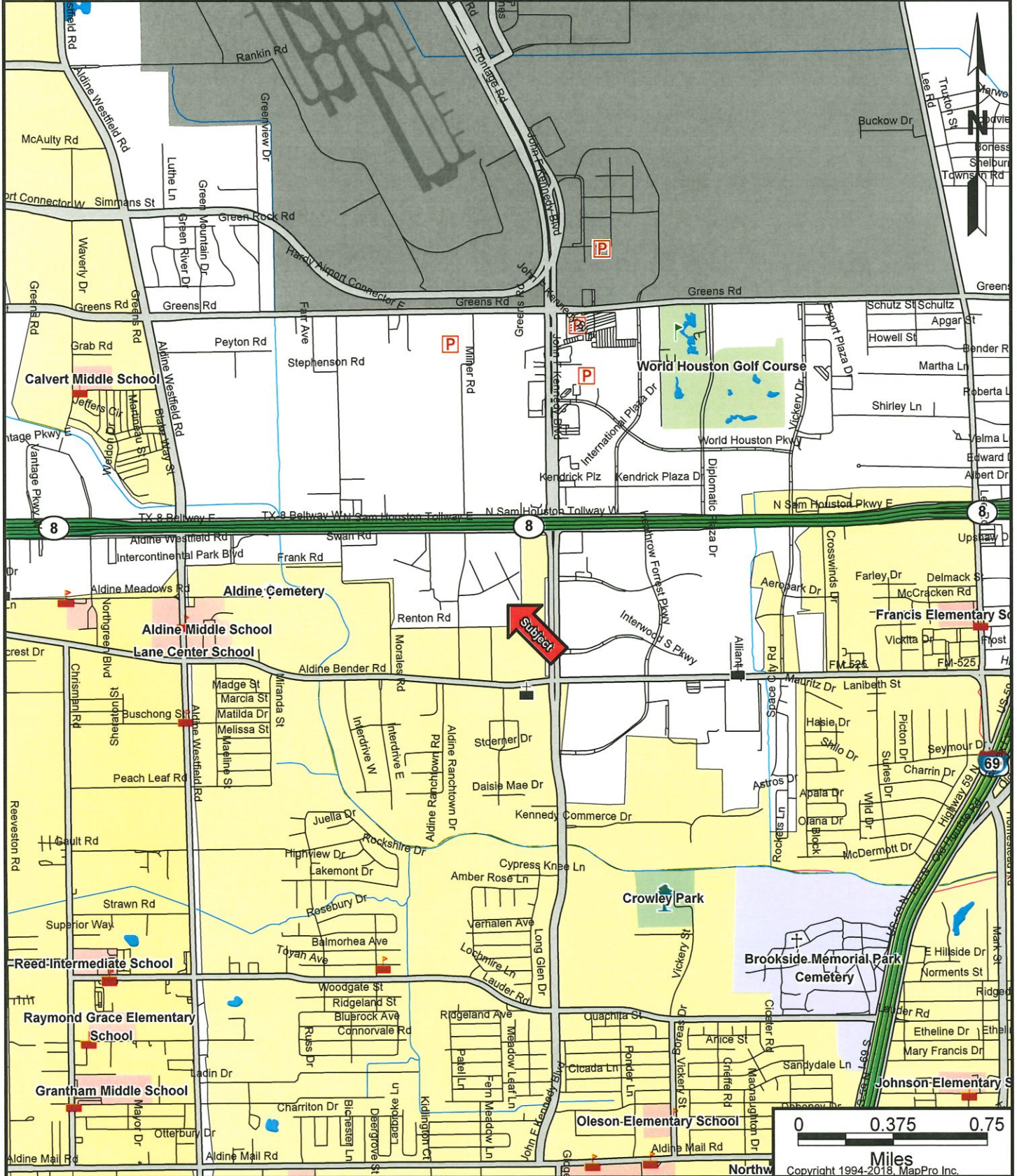
LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Dr to Milner Rd (Block B) Easement Acquisition

WBS# S-000900-0164B-2-01; Council District B and ETJ; Key Map 374S, T

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77032

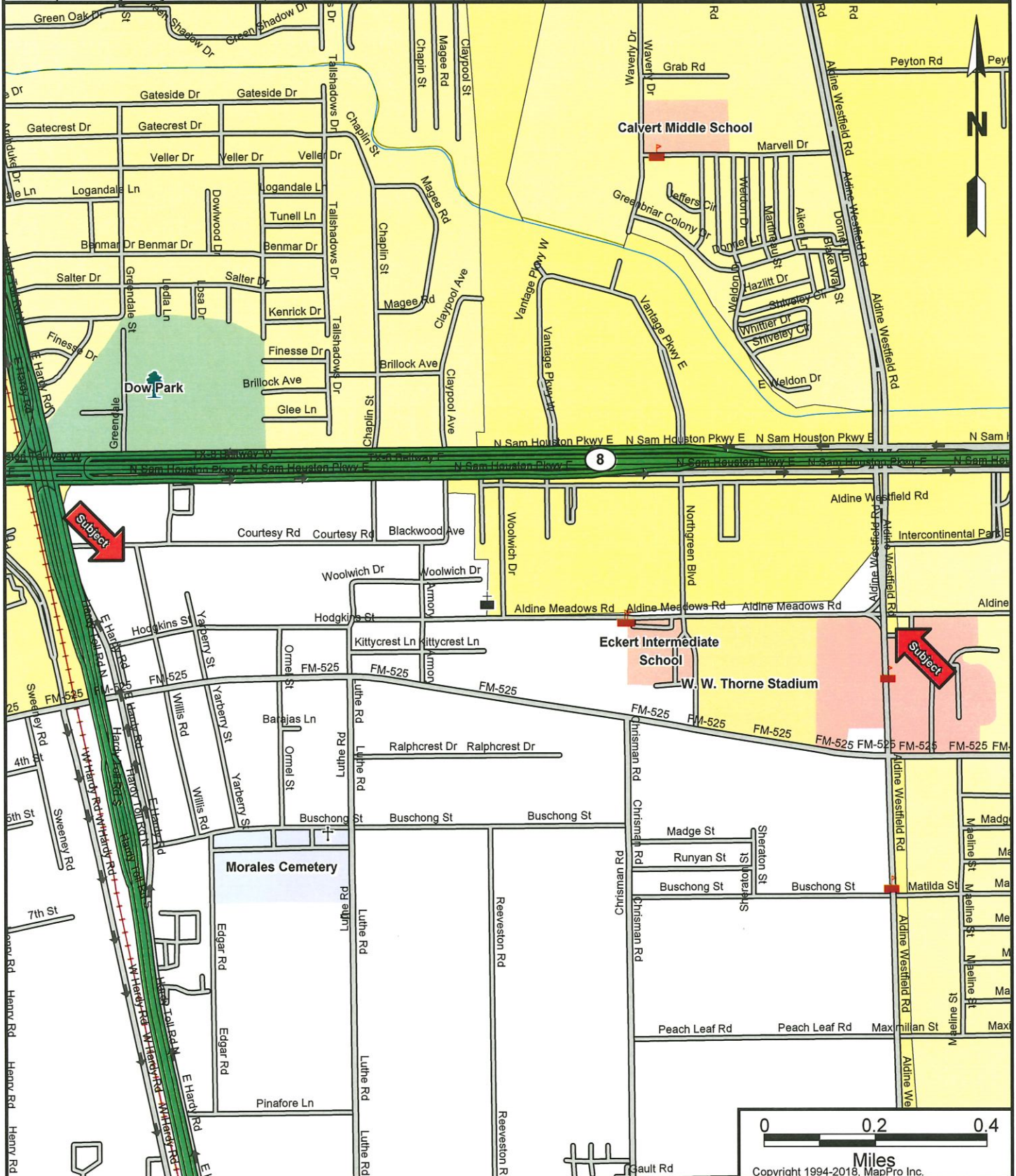
Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

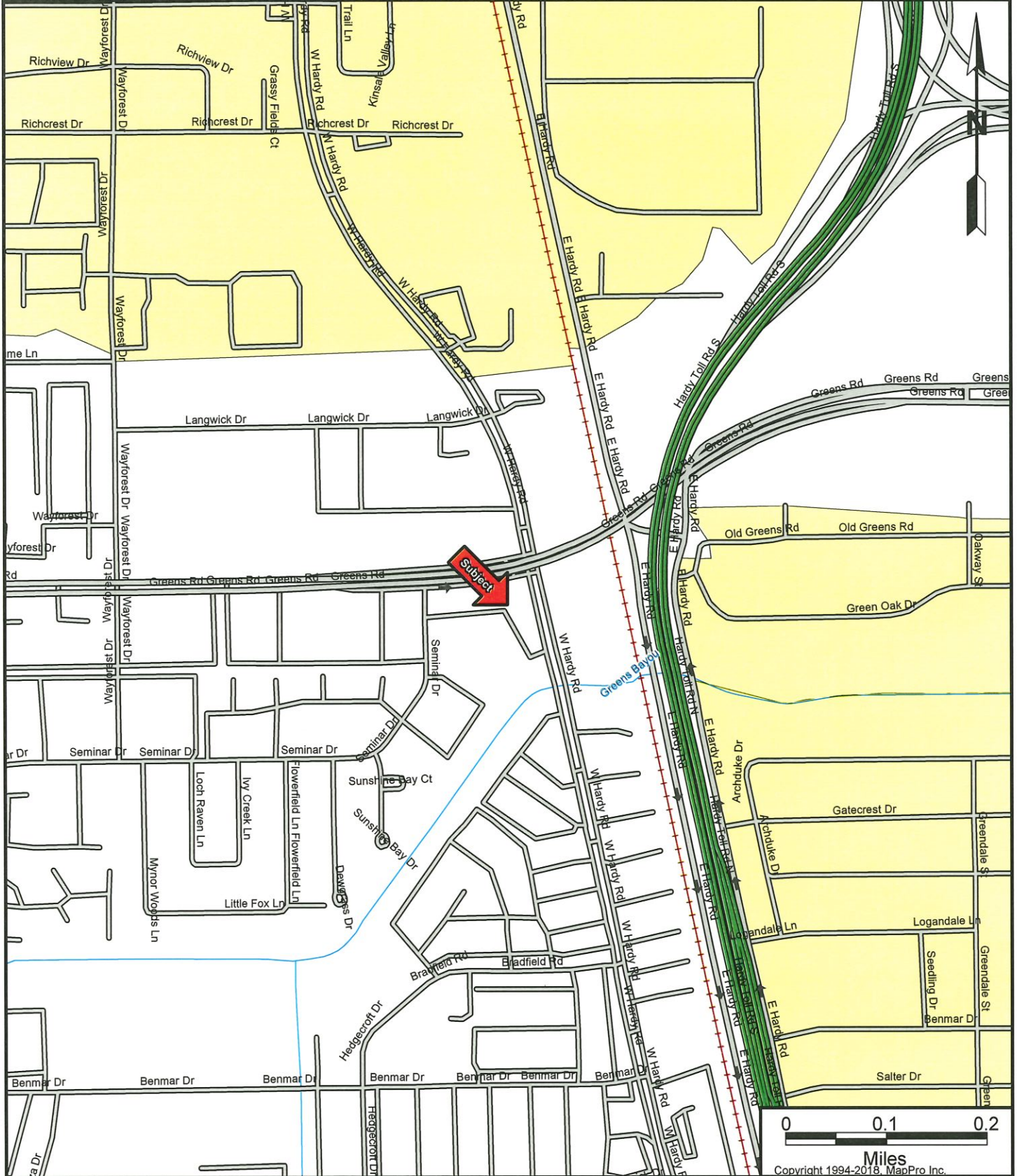
LOCATION MAP

Description: 66-Inch Water Line Interconnection along W Hardy Rd from Beltway 8 to Greens Rd

WBS S-000900-0166-2; Council District B; Key Map 373P and 373T

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77060

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

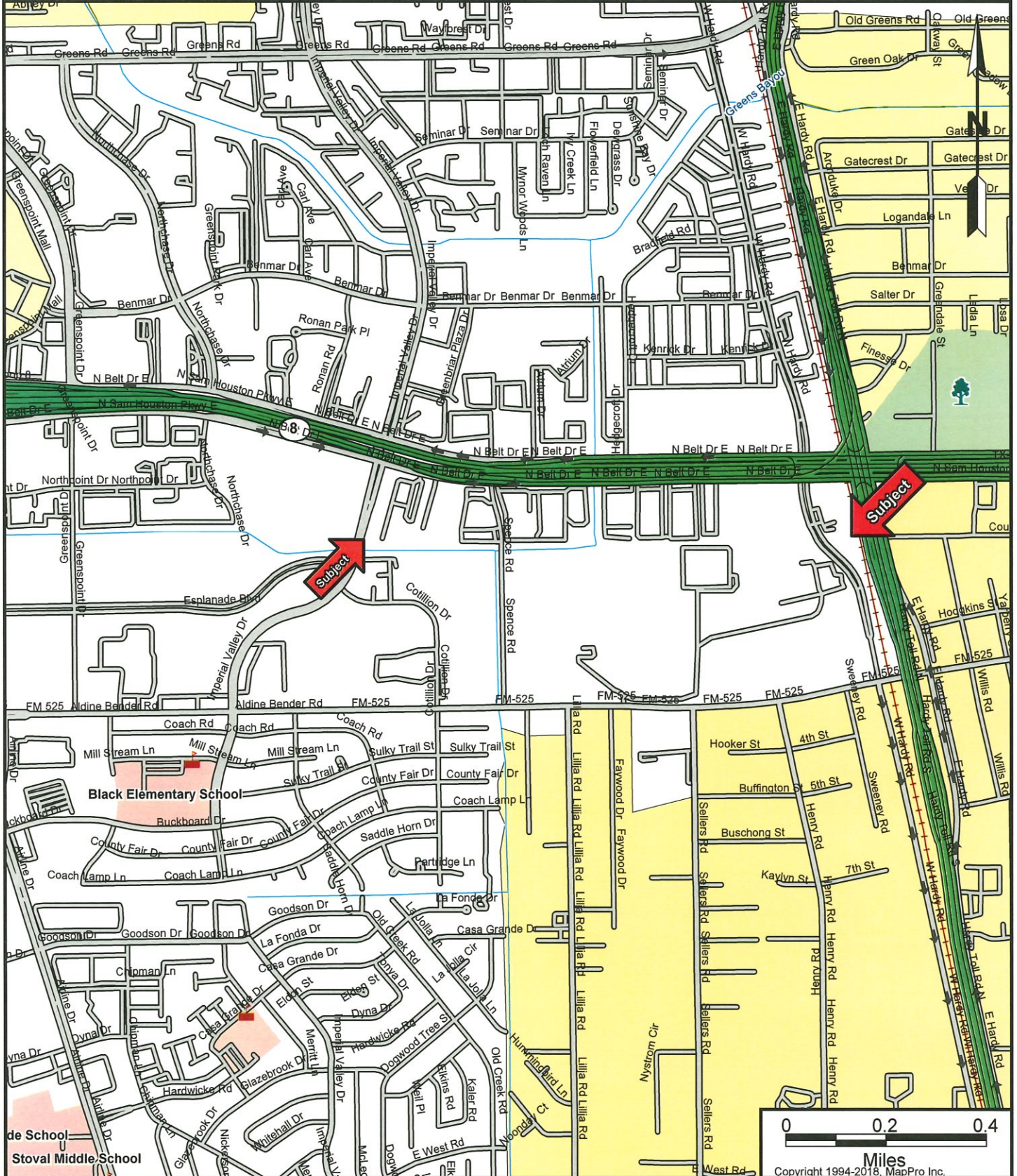
LOCATION MAP

Description: 108 INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS (FROM WILLIS RD TO IMPERIAL VALLEY)

WBS S-000900-0167-2; City Council B; Key Map 373S

Subject Address: 16102 Spence Rd, Houston, TX 77060

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

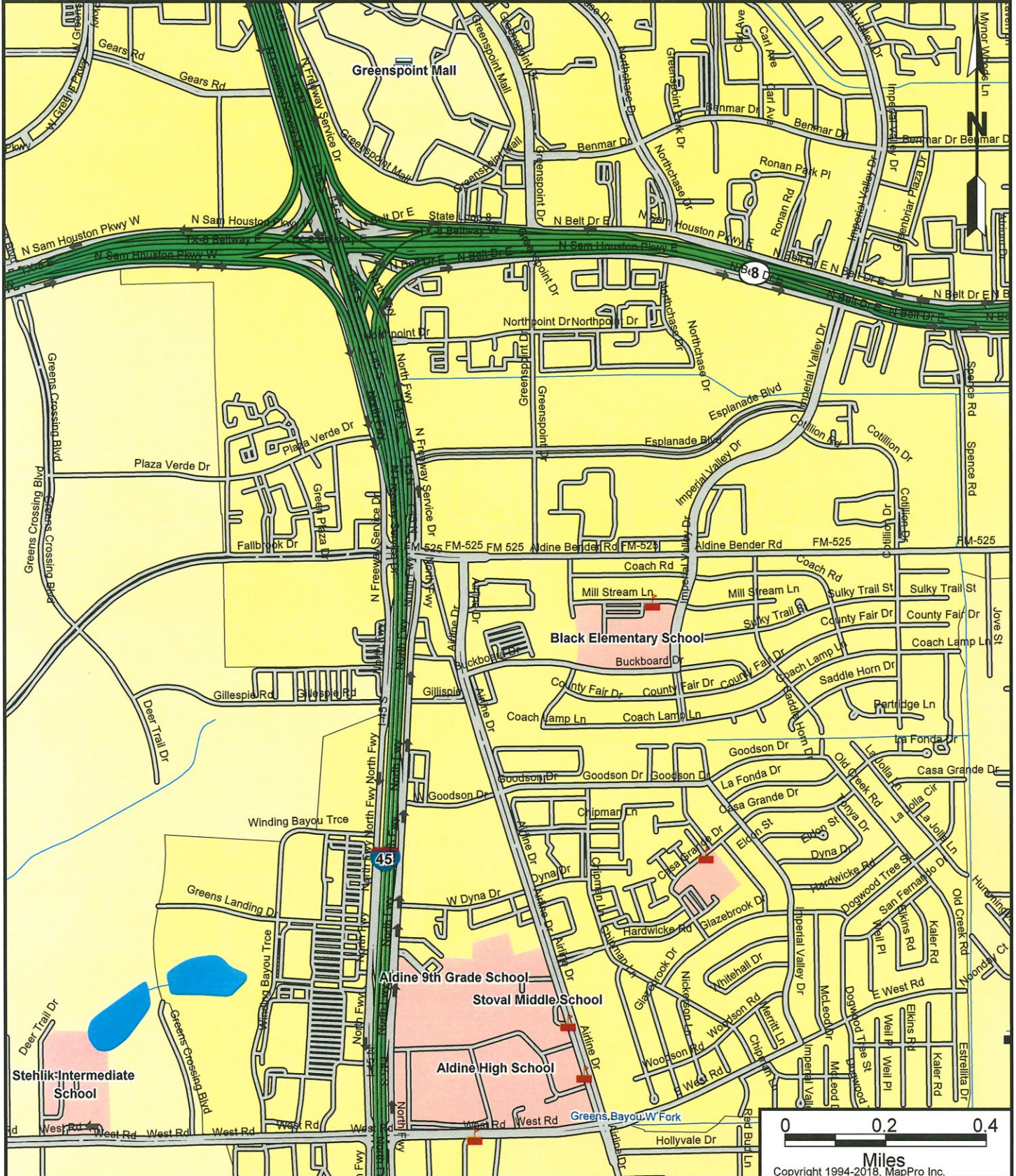
LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY EASEMENTS

IMPERIAL VALLEY DRIVE TO GREEN PLAZA DRIVE;

WBS S-000900-0168-2; Council District B; Key Maps

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets.
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

20MR102 Amendment / CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$230,923.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements; North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1332); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to meet City of Houston standards, improve traffic mobility and storm drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,000 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, continuous bike lane, sidewalks, curbs, improved intersections with turn lanes, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest on the south, North Kirkwood on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H and 489E.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 16, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1332, first Additional Appropriation on July 25, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0659, and a second Additional Appropriation on December 10, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-1332. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services Fee for Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase services and various additional services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed 100% for Phase I, 100% for Phase II, 50% Phase III, and various additional services.

100 % for Phase I, 100 % for Phase II, 50 % Phase III, and various additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following: Phase III Basic Services and certain Phase II Additional Services. A fee of \$145,600.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$51,770.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include Median Modifications and Technical Coordination. The requested amendment to the contract is to update the Exhibit D – Raw Salary Rates.

The total requested appropriation is \$230,923.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$197,370.00 for contract services and \$33,553.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.0%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$2,596,874.53. The Consultant has been paid \$2,372,424.00 (91.36%) to date. Of this amount, \$880,833.60 (37.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,794,244.53. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$880,833.60	31.52%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 4,457.28	0.16%
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Signal Layout, Signing, and Pavement Markings	\$ 4,800.00	0.17%
TOTAL		\$890,090.88	31.85%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000798-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-1332, dated 12-16-2009

Ordinance 2012-0659, dated 07-25-2012

Ordinance 2014-1132, dated 12-10-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$230,923.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Previous Appropriations:

\$808,871.70 from Fund No. 4506 – Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction

\$1,821,840.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$321,706.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

HPW - 20MR102 Amendment / CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to meet City of Houston standards, improve traffic mobility and storm drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,000 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, continuous bike lane, sidewalks, curbs, improved intersections with turn lanes, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest on the south, North Kirkwood on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H and 489E.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 16, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1332, first Additional Appropriation on July 25, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0659, and a second Additional Appropriation on December 10, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-1332. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services Fee for Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase services and various additional services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed 100% for Phase I, 100% for Phase II, 50% Phase III, and various additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following: Phase III Basic Services and certain Phase II Additional Services. A fee of \$145,600.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$51,770.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include Median Modifications and Technical Coordination. The requested amendment to the contract is to update the Exhibit D – Raw Salary Rates.

The total requested appropriation is \$230,923.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$197,370.00 for contract services and \$33,553.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.0%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$2,596,874.53. The Consultant has been paid \$2,372,424.00 (91.36%) to date. Of this amount, \$880,833.60 (37.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,794,244.53. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$880,833.60	31.52%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 4,457.28	0.16%
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Signal Layout, Signing, and Pavement Markings	\$ 4,800.00	0.17%
TOTAL		\$890,090.88	31.85%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000798-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-1332, dated 12-16-2009
 Ordinance 2012-0659, dated 07-25-2012
 Ordinance 2014-1132, dated 12-10-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$230,923.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Previous Appropriations:

\$808,871.70 from Fund No. 4506 – Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction
 \$1,821,840.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
 \$321,706.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

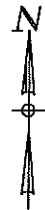
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

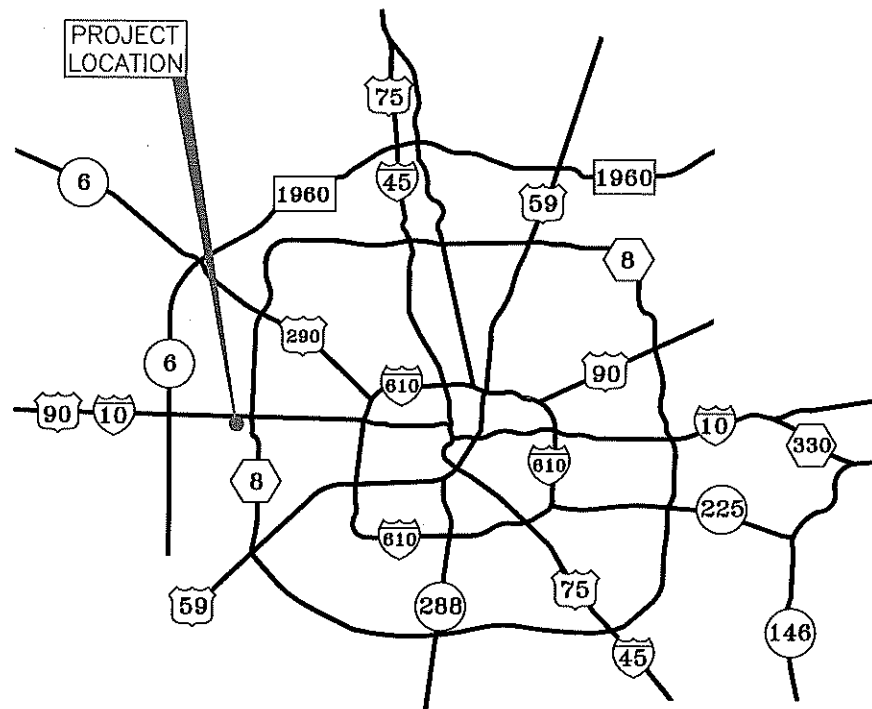
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



NOT TO SCALE



LOCATION MAP

**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

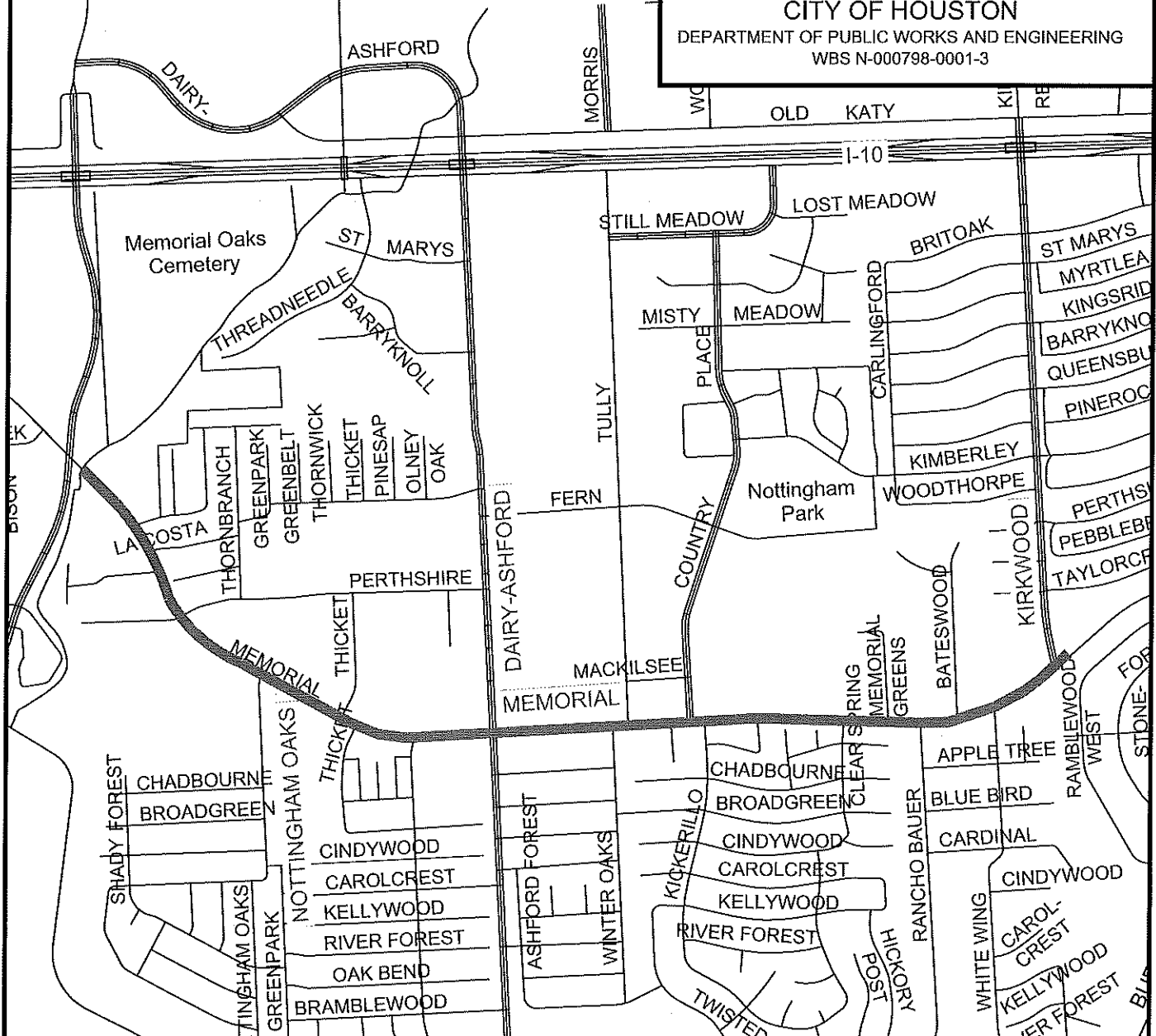


NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
KIRKWOOD TO N. ELDRIDGE
VICINITY MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Area Library Automated Network
Advisory Bd. CMs Nomination Memo 8-29-18

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for Positions One, Two and Three on the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms

Background:

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF HOUSTON

Anna Russell
City Secretary

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

From:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 12, 2018, to receive nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions One, Two and Three on the Houston Area Library Automated Network (H.A.L.A.N.) Advisory Board for two-year terms:

Position 1 Member Costello	Christopher Busby	Nominated by Council
Position 2 Kubosh	Sherri Matula	Nominated by Council Member
Position 3 Kubosh	Reagan Flowers	Nominated by Council Member

MDPM:jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District G

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2018 #2

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.588310/\$100 of value on the 10th day of October, 2018 Council Agenda, or such other date that meets the requirements of the Texas Property Tax Code and provide for the publication of the notice of related information

Background:

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. The requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

Effective Tax Rate and Rollback Tax Rate

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the Effective Tax Rate and the Rollback Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The Effective Tax Rate of Tax Year 2018 is \$0.613782 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.645886 on each \$100 of taxable value.

No Public Hearings

Section 26.05(d) of the Tax Code requires the City of Houston to hold two public hearings before adopting a tax rate that exceeds the rollback rate or the effective tax rate, whichever rate is lower. Since the City of Houston proposed a tax rate that does not exceed the rollback rate or the effective rate, the public hearings are not required.

Publications

Section 140.010 of the Local Government code requires the City of Houston to publish the effective, preceding year's, and proposed tax rates before adopting a tax rate. Publication is required in a newspaper and Internet website of the municipality.

Summary

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on future City Council Agenda. The City Council meeting to vote on the proposed tax rate may occur following the publication on September 20th but may not be later than October 20th.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is

\$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2018 is \$0.613782 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.645886 on each \$100 of taxable value and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.588310 of each \$100 of taxable value for Tax Year 2018 on the Agenda of City Council for October 10th.

Prior Council Action:

September 13, 2017; Motion No. 2017 0562

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-9099

Tantri Emo, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Controller Brown Rate Verification Memo
No Tag Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/25/2018

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2018 #2

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION That the City Council approve a motion placing the proposed tax rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value on the Agenda of City Council for October 10th.

Background:

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. The requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

Effective Tax Rate and Rollback Tax Rate

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the Effective Tax Rate and the Rollback Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The Effective Tax Rate of Tax Year 2018 is \$0.613782 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.645886 on each \$100 of taxable value.

No Public Hearings

Section 26.05(d) of the Tax Code requires the City of Houston to hold two public hearings before adopting a tax rate that exceeds the rollback rate or the effective tax rate, whichever rate is lower. Since the City of Houston proposed a tax rate that does not exceed the rollback rate or the effective rate, the public hearings are not required.

Publications

Section 140.010 of the Local Government code requires the City of Houston to publish the effective, preceding year's, and proposed tax rates before adopting a tax rate. Publication is required in a newspaper and Internet website of the municipality.

Summary

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on future City Council Agenda. The City Council meeting to vote on the proposed tax rate may occur following the publication on September 20th but may not be later than October 20th.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2018 is \$0.613782 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.645886 on each \$100 of taxable value and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.588310 of each \$100 of taxable value for Tax Year 2018 on the Agenda of City Council for October 10th.

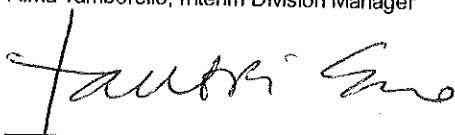
Prior Council Action:

September 13, 2017; Motion No. 2017 0562

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-9099



Tantri Emo, Finance Director



OFFICE OF THE CITY CONTROLLER
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

CHRIS B. BROWN

To: Mayor Turner and City Council

From: Chris B. Brown
City Controller

Date: September 17, 2018

Subject: Tax Year 2018 Verification

I hereby verify that the proposed tax rate for tax year 2018 of .58831 per one hundred dollars of assessed valuation will comply with the property tax revenue restrictions of Proposition 1 and the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

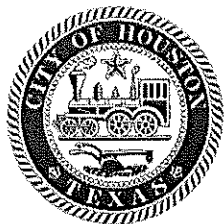
Proposition 1 restricts FY2019 property tax revenues to no more than \$1.183 billion. With a tax rate of .58831, we estimate total property tax revenues of \$1.183 billion, which is the limit allowed under Proposition 1.

If you have any questions or desire further information, please don't hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,

Chris B. Brown
City Controller

cc: Tantri Emo, Finance Director
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Shannan Nobles, Chief Deputy City Controller
Alex Obregon, Deputy City Controller



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance Department

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer/
Director of Finance
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T. 832-393-9051
F. 832-393-9116
tantri.emo@houstontx.gov
www.houstontx.gov

To: City Council Members
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

From: Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/
Director of Finance

Date: September 18, 2018

Subject: No Tag Memo – Agenda item to propose the tax rate and provide for publication of the notice

On August 29, 2018, the City approved Motion 2018-0438, which appoints the City's representatives to calculate and publish the City's Proposed Tax Rate, Effective and Rollback Tax Rates.

Per Texas Local Government Code 140.010 a municipality must provide Notice to the Public no later than the later of September 1st or the 30th day after receipt of the certified roll, which is September 20, 2018.

In order to allow additional time to resolve the challenge of the population estimate with the U.S. Census Bureau, the publication of the Notice is scheduled on September 20th. At this time, the City has not gotten an official response from the U.S. Census Bureau on the population challenge, therefore the proposed tax rate is based on the May 24th published U.S. Census population data.

The current proposed tax rate complies with Propositions 1 and H and is in compliance with the schedule prescribed in the Texas Tax Code.

Finance will submit to Council on September 19th the Proposed Tax Rate, Effective and Rollback Tax rates and its intent to consider a tax rate on October 10th.

City Council must pass a motion proposing the Tax Rate to meet the statutory deadline to publish Notice of September 20th, 2018, otherwise the item would be moot.

It is respectfully requested that this item not be tagged to adhere to the State Statute.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Tantri Emo", is written over a horizontal line.

Tantri Emo, Finance Director